```
00001
  1
  2
               NO. 2007-54438
  4 DAVID AND KATHLEEN
                             ) IN THE DISTRICT COURT
   PLUCHINSKY, INDIVIDUALLY)
  5 AND AS REPRESENTATIVES )
   OF THE JOHN ALBERT
  6 PLUCHINSKY ESTATE
        Plaintiffs
  7
   VS.
                  ) HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
   HOUSTON RACQUET CLUB, )
  9 STEPHEN GRIFFIN, DAVID )
   LAMKIN, GUILLERMO
 10 PALMER, AND )
   LG Supv,
 11
                    ) 281st JUDICIAL DISTRICT
        Defendants
 12
 13
          VIDEOTAPED ORAL DEPOSITION OF
 14
               DAVID LAMKIN
             FEBRUARY 29, 2008
 15
                 Volume 1
 16
       ORAL AND VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF DAVID LAMKIN,
   produced as a witness at the instance of the
 18 Plaintiffs, and duly sworn, was taken in the
   above-styled and numbered cause on FEBRUARY 29, 2008,
 19 from 10:38 a.m. to 7:08 p.m., before Sherry Hale, CSR
   in and for the State of Texas, reported by machine
 20 shorthand, at the offices of Tucker, Taunton,
   Snyder & Slade, 10370 Richmond Avenue, Suite 1400,
 21 Houston, Texas, pursuant to the Texas Rules of Civil
   Procedure.
 22
 23
 24
 25
□00002
            APPEARANCES
  2 FOR THE PLAINTIFFS:
     Mr. Scott D. Marrs
```

3	Mr. Matthew G. Pletcher
	Beirne, Maynard & Parsons, L.L.P.
4	1300 Post Oak Blvd., 25th Floor
_	Houston, Texas 77056
5	(713) 623-0887
_	(713) 960-1527 Fax Number
6	
7	FOR THE DEFENDANTS:
	Mr. Norman E. Snyder, Jr.
8	Tucker, Taunton, Snyder & Slade
	10370 Richmond Avenue, Suite 1400
9	Houston, Texas 77042
	(713) 961-5800
10	
11	Mr. Michael Branisa
	Branisa & Zomcik, RC
12	3900 Essex Lane, Suite 730
	Houston, Texas 77027
13	(713) 622-1199
	(713) 622-1299 Fax Number
14	
15	ALSO PRESENT:
	Stephen Griffin
16	David Pluchinsky
	Kathleen Pluchinsky
17	Guillermo Palmer
	Ray Draper, Videographer
18	<i>y</i> 1 , 3 1
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
□000	103
1	INDEX
1	PAGE
2	Appearances2
	Stipulations 1
	DAVID LAMKIN
5	Examination by Mr. Marrs 4
4	Signature and Changes
	Reporter's Certificate
5	toportor o continuato
6	

```
7
  8
  9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
□00004
  1
  2
            VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record. Today's
  3 date is Friday, February the 29th, the year 2008.
  4 The time is 10:38 a.m.
  5
            THE REPORTER: Would you raise your
  6 right hand please so I can place you under oath?
            THE WITNESS: (Witness complies.)
            THE REPORTER: Do you solemnly swear
  8
  9 that the testimony you are about to give in this
 10 cause shall be the truth, the whole truth, and
 11 nothing but the truth, so help you God?
 12
             THE WITNESS: Yes.
 13
                DAVID LAMKIN,
 14 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:
 15
                 EXAMINATION
 16 BY MR. MARRS:
 17
       Q. Good morning, Mr. Lamkin.
 18
       A. Good morning.
 19
       Q. Can you give us your full name?
 20
       A. Robert David Lamkin.
       Q. And you are employed by the Houston Racquet
 21
 22 Club, sir?
 23
       A. Yes, sir.
 24
       Q. My name is Scott Marrs. I'm here together
 25 with Matt Pletcher and we are honored to represent
□00005
```

- 1 the Pluchinsky family in this case. You understand
- 2 that the defendants include the Racquet Club as well
- 3 as a number of individuals including yourself, sir?
- 4 A. Yes, sir.
- 5 Q. You understand that your -- all of your
- 6 testimony given here today will be individually and
- 7 as corporate representative of the Houston Racquet
- 8 Club?
- 9 A. Yes, sir.
- 10 Q. Can you tell me what your position is at the
- 11 Houston Racquet Club currently?
- 12 A. My title is fitness director.
- 13 Q. What other titles have you held with the
- 14 Houston Racquet Club?
- 15 A. I've had -- I've had other responsibilities,
- 16 but it's always kind of been fitness director.
- 17 Q. Okay. What other kind of titles have you
- 18 held, even though they might have been kind of
- 19 informal titles?
- 20 A. Okay. Let's see, I was -- I was in charge
- 21 of the swim team, the pool, men's and women's locker
- 22 room, the summer camp. I'm in charge of the yoga
- 23 program, the massage program and our personal
- 24 trainers.
- $25\,$ Q. Okay. And did you have any titles other $\scriptstyle \square 00006$
 - 1 than fitness director, even if you had them
 - 2 concurrently with being fitness director, such as
 - 3 camp director?
 - 4 A. Pool manager.
 - 5 Q. Okay. Were you camp --
 - 6 A. Yes, I was camp director.
 - 7 Q. When?
 - 8 A. I guess in the mid '90s to probably maybe
 - 9 four or five years ago. And I was still -- I was
 - 10 still -- I gave the title, but I was still camp
 - 11 director. I was still responsible for everything.
 - 12 Q. And you were still responsible for the
 - 13 summer camp even in 2007 summer camp, correct?
 - 14 A. Yes.
 - 15 Q. But you say you gave the title to who?
 - 16 A. The person who do day-by-day work. It would
 - 17 be CD last year, 2007.
 - 18 Q. What were her -- Well, so you're saying that
 - 19 CD was kind of informally camp director
 - 20 for the 2007 summer camp?

- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. And that was the first time she had been
- 23 involved to that degree day-to-day was the 2007
- 24 summer --
- 25 A. 2006 she shared that title with

- 1 DS.
- 2 Q. Your wife?
- A. Ex-wife.
- 4 Q. Okay.
- 5 A. She -- because 4 y/o B-CC #1 was -- had taken a job
- 6 as a nurse, the -- had taken a job, so her and CD
- 7 began to share those with CD being on campus the
- 8 majority of the time.
- 9 Q. Okay. Tell me what CD 's
- 10 day-to-day duties were, as -- as you say informal
- 11 camp director for the 2007 summer camp?
- 12 A. There was -- she would start her day -- this
- 13 would be Tuesday through Friday. She'd start the day
- 14 at about 8:30 with our safety and morning meeting.
- 15 In between 8:30 and 8:45 we would do that -- she
- 16 would do that, but -- she was in charge of that. She
- 17 would -- once the children, everybody got there and
- 18 located in their proper groups, she would release
- 19 them by about 9:15 to go into whichever direction
- 20 they were going to go.
- 21 Q. Okay. Whatever direction in accordance
- 22 with, I guess, the -- where it says Summer Camp News,
- 23 the schedule?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. That's for the kids?

- 1 A. Right.
- Q. Is that what your --
- 3 A. If you go to the tennis courts, it would be
- 4 out the --
- 5 Q. Okay. And when you say that CD
- 6 would meet at 8:30 to 8:45 with the kids, what do you
- 7 mean when you say the kids?
- 8 A. I'm sorry, the counselors.
- 9 Q. Okay. Was she responsible for meeting with
- 10 or supervising in any way the lifeguards?
- 11 A. No.
- 12 Q. Okay. And during this approximate 15-minute
- 13 meeting she would have, would it be every morning
- 14 with the counselors?

- 15 A. Every morning.
- 16 Q. And what was the purpose of those meetings?
- 17 A. Just to make sure that everybody -- if there
- 18 had been any new programs, if we were meeting Mad
- 19 Science or if there was something -- just a morning
- 20 briefing and then to -- she was a big stickler on the
- 21 count and stuff like that, so she would -- she would
- 22 continue to hammer those things. But any new items
- 23 for that day, that would be the time that she would
- 24 go over it with counselors.
- 25 Q. Okay. And when you say "the count," what do \square 00009
 - 1 you mean by that?
 - A. Because we -- you can't leave -- we have a
 - 3 clipboard that has the names of each child on it and
 - 4 you start at a location and end at a location. You
 - 5 do a count start and ending -- end to end.
 - 6 Q. So that you account for how many children
 - 7 you have that are being watched by the counselors?
 - 8 A. Exactly.
 - 9 Q. And where those children are going to be
 - 10 throughout the day?
 - 11 A. That's on -- that's not on -- that's on the
 - 12 clipboard, it's not on the -- we also have a separate
 - 13 sheet that has the children's name and attendance
 - 14 sheet and who's there for that day --
 - 15 Q. Okay.
 - 16 A. -- or any special notes that we'd put like
 - 17 if whatever, somebody has no lunch that day or
 - 18 whatever, there's a space for a notation.
 - 19 Q. And at what time are the kids supposed to be
 - 20 dropped off by the parents at 2007 summer camp?
 - 21 A. Our start -- our start time is 9:00 o'clock,
 - 22 not -- 9:00 to 1:00 Tuesday through -- Tuesday
 - 23 through Friday.
 - 24 Q. Okay. So, they -- the counselors would be
- 25 released as you say from this 15-minute counselor □00010
- 1 meeting by CD so that they could then go to --
 - 2 where would they go from there, the counselors?
 - 3 A. After the meeting with CD?
 - 4 Q. Yes, sir.
 - 5 A. Say there's four counselors in a group, two
 - 6 would -- two would go back to the -- we locate -- if
 - 7 it wasn't raining, we would locate it at -- there's
 - 8 two tennis courts, Tennis Court 24 and 25 behind our

- 9 camp house. Two from each group or at least two
- 10 would go back there in their whatever locations CD
- 11 or whoever had picked out for them and two would work
- 12 the car pool. Two would walk over to the car pool.
- 13 Q. Okay. That was my next question. Who-all
- 14 was responsible for working the car pool, in other
- 15 words, to help assist, take custody of the children
- 16 when they are dropped off by their parents?
- 17 A. Random.
- 18 Q. Random?
- 19 A. It would be random.
- 20 Q. Okay.
- 21 A. You would split your group up. We didn't
- 22 choose, you know, like counselor A is always going to
- 23 work car pool.
- 24 Q. Okay.
- 25 A. Although aggressive counselors wouldn't --
- □00011
 - 1 would not mind doing that.
 - 2 Q. Okay.
 - 3 A. I mean, it's a lot of walking and stuff like
 - 4 that, so ...
 - 5 Q. Although --
 - 6 A. But it was random.
 - 7 Q. Although random, would it always be
 - 8 counselors or would it sometimes be lifeguards?
 - 9 A. No, no.
 - 10 Q. Would it be other people?
 - 11 A. No. But a parent, some parents would walk
 - 12 their kids back, some -- sometimes children are
 - 13 reluctant to --
 - 14 Q. Right.
 - 15 A. -- you know, so they were welcome to walk
 - 16 back as well, but always with a counselor.
 - 17 Q. Okay.
 - 18 A. The counselor will take them to the group.
 - 19 Q. All right. And have you yourself worked car
 - 20 pool before?
 - 21 A. Yes, many times.
 - 22 Q. And when, let's say an SUV pulls up and mom
 - 23 and her two kids are there and they are being dropped
 - 24 off, how does that work? How does it work? Do you
- 25 have a clipboard with you so you can check off that □00012
- 1 someone has arrived?
 - 2 A. No. The counselor would get out and -- or

- 3 the counselor would go to the door and open the door,
- 4 we're probably two or three cars back and we open the
- 5 door and they would say whatever, "Good morning."
- 6 And we were to make sure they had their lunches and
- 7 they would -- they would come out. By the second or
- 8 third day, most everybody knew the kids' names and
- 9 you'd say, "Good morning." And a lot of it's
- 10 members, so -- and a lot of our counselors are
- 11 members' children, so we would -- we would know -- as
- 12 fast and informal meeting as you could have, so the
- 13 car pool continues to move along.
- 14 Q. Right. Okay. And it's important that it be
- 15 efficient and that the kids be able to be dropped off
- 16 and the cars keep moving, so everybody who's going to
- 17 be at the camp can be there timely, correct? Is that
- 18 right?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. And you say -- what else, what other
- 21 conversation occurs generally with the parents at
- 22 that time other than "good morning" and you make sure
- 23 that the kid has their lunch, of course, so they can
- 24 eat that day. Is there anything else that you
- 25 require your counselors or whoever is working the car □00013
 - 1 pool to ask or inquire of the parents?
 - 2 A. No. I don't -- and CD might speak more
 - 3 to that, but we do not -- we don't ask anything
 - 4 else. But if a mom or dad would drive up and go,
 - 5 "Grandpa is picking up the child," that has to be in
 - 6 writing, so they might go park because we would have
 - 7 to have that in writing. That would -- and then the
 - 8 counselor would turn that into CD.
 - 9 Q. Okay.
 - 10 A. And she had her -- she had her master
 - 11 clipboard.
 - 12 Q. Have you ever asked a parent, you know,
 - 13 "This kid doesn't have a life vest, should he have a
 - 14 life jacket today at summer camp?"
 - 15 A. No, sir, I've never asked anybody. I've
 - 16 never asked the parent.
 - 17 Q. Has any of your counselors asked a parent
 - 18 that when they drop their kids off for summer camp,
 - 19 to your knowledge?
 - 20 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 21 A. I don't -- I don't know.
 - 22 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. But you have never

- 23 heard of that, correct?
- 24 A. No.
- 25 Q. Is that correct?

- 1 A. Yes, that's correct.
- Q. Okay. And certainly, you don't require your
- 3 counselors to ask that?
- 4 A. No, we don't.
- 5 Q. And why is that?
- A. Because we don't require -- we don't require
- 7 the children to have life jackets if they come to our 8 camp.
- 9 Q. Okay. If they come to your camp, you're
- 10 going to make sure that if they are in your pool in
- 11 your total custody, you're going to make sure they
- 12 are safe in your pool, correct?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. And you're going to make sure that if they
- 15 need a life jacket that either they don't get in the
- 16 swimming pool or that they have a life jacket when
- 17 they do get in, correct?
- 18 A. We --
- 19 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 20 A. I require all my counselors to be in the
- 21 water when children are in the water. If a parent
- 22 wants their children to wear a life jacket, then they
- 23 will. They -- that's what we would do.
- 24 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Of course. But the reason
- 25 you say that we require the counselors to be in the □00015
 - 1 water at all times with the children is if they are
 - 2 in the water watching the children in summer camp,
 - 3 the children shouldn't have to have life jackets,
 - 4 correct?
 - 5 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 6 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Otherwise, you would require
 - 7 it to keep them safe, correct?
 - 8 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 9 A. We leave it to the parents to decide on the
 - 10 life jackets. I put them in the -- I put the
 - 11 counselors in the water so that the children are
 - 12 never in the water without a counselor.
 - 13 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) And what discussions did you
 - 14 have with the Pluchinskys about whether or not their
 - 15 children needed a life jacket or some kind of
 - 16 flotation device, if any?

- 17 A. I don't believe I've ever talked to Mr. and
- 18 Mrs. Pluchinsky.
- 19 Q. Did anyone from the Racquet Club make any
- 20 inquiry of the Pluchinskys about whether or not their
- 21 children needed life jackets or some kind of
- 22 flotation device, to your knowledge?
- 23 A. No, sir, not to my knowledge.
- 24 Q. Shouldn't your counselors assume that
- 25 four-year-old children are not good swimmers --

- 1 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 2 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) -- when they get in the 3 family pool?
- 4 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 5 A. I don't think -- I don't think they -- I
- 6 don't think they assume -- I don't think we assume
- 7 that or they assume that, no.
- 8 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Well, the fact is that you
- 9 should not assume anything about the swimming
- 10 abilities of a four-year-old child, correct?
- 11 A. Correct.
- 12 Q. If you're going to put a four-year-old child
- 13 in your family pool, you should make sure for
- 14 yourself as the counselor that it is safe for that
- 15 child to be in whatever portion of water you put them
- 16 in, correct?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. And you should not leave that child
- 19 unsupervised for any amount of time; isn't that true?
- 20 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 21 A. And we don't -- and our counselors don't.
- 22 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) But you'll agree with that,
- 23 correct?
- 24 A. I'm sorry, say it one more time.
- 25 Q. I'll be happy to.

- 1 You say you don't what?
- A. Our counselors don't let the children get in
- 3 the pool without them being in there with them.
- 4 Q. Constant, close supervision of
- 5 four-year-olds is required for a safe environment in
- 6 a pool, isn't it?
- 7 A. Yes.
- Q. Because you know and your counselors, of
- 9 course, are told that even a split second could
- 10 result in an unsafe environment in the pool if you're

- 11 not watching, correct?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. You've seen hundreds of four-year olds in
- 14 your family pool, haven't you?
- 15 A. Yes, sir.
- 16 Q. As many as a thousand or more?
- 17 A. I don't -- I don't know. A lot.
- 18 Q. A lot. How many have you seen in your
- 19 family pool during camp wearing a life jacket?
- 20 A. I don't -- I don't know a number, a few.
- 21 Q. A few. One, two; how many approximately?
- 22 A. It would be -- it would be a guess. A few,
- 23 I guess.
- 24 Q. Three?
- 25 A. Maybe more than that.
- □00018
 - 1 Q. Four?
 - 2 A. I've been there for many years, so --
 - 3 Q. Okay.
 - 4 A. -- in the whole time frame.
 - 5 Q. So give me a guess, four or five children?
 - A. I don't want to guess.
 - 7 Q. Okay. You say a few. Now, a handful?
 - A. A handful.
 - 9 Q. Okay. And how many years have you seen
 - 10 four-year olds in your family pool?
 - 11 A. Two years.
 - 12 Q. Two years, hundreds of children?
 - 13 A. Well, I meant -- I'm sorry, we have a new
 - 14 facility, I apologize.
 - 15 Q. Exactly. And when you --
 - 16 A. A new facility.
 - 17 Q. When you said before, oh, well, I've been
 - 18 there many, many years seeing four-year olds --
 - 19 A. I was also referring to our other pool as
 - 20 well.
 - 21 Q. Correct. And so, how many years would that
 - 22 be that you've seen four-year olds in your pools at
 - 23 the Racquet Club?
 - 24 A. And my answer, it was for all those years.
 - 25 I was referring to that, just a handful of them.
- □00019
 - 1 Q. I understand. I'm just trying to figure
 - 2 out --
 - 3 A. No, no, I know.
 - 4 Q. -- how many years that's been. That's my

- 5 question.
- A. I've been there since 1990.
- 7 Q. Okay.
- 8 A. And I've been involved with the pool since,
- 9 I think, '96 possibly and so...
- 10 Q. So for -- since 1990, some 17 years at least
- 11 that you've been at the Racquet Club, seen four-year
- 12 olds around the pool areas of the Racquet Club, only
- 13 a handful of times have you seen four-year olds
- 14 wearing a life jacket?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. Now, who do you report to?
- 17 A. My bosses are Carlos Salazar, which is the
- 18 assistant manager and Steve Griffin.
- 19 Q. And --
- 20 A. And, of course, the board of directors. I
- 21 mean, any board member would be able to make
- 22 suggestions to me.
- 23 Q. Okay. And 2007 summer camp, was that the
- 24 same structure then as what you're describing Carlos
- 25 and Mr. Griffin?

- 1 A. Yes, sir. And Carlos is actually the club
- 2 manager. He's more located at our other building.
- 3 My interaction with him is quite limited.
- 4 Q. And when you say "other building," what are
- 5 you referring to?
- A. Our main -- our main clubhouse. We have a
- 7 new facility where the fitness center is.
- 8 Q. Who is to -- between Carlos and Mr. Griffin,
- 9 really has the responsibility of making sure that you
- 10 are doing your job correctly?
- 11 A. Mr. Griffin.
- 12 Q. Okay. The gentleman who testified
- 13 yesterday?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. And you were here during his entire
- 16 testimony for the last two days, correct?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Is there any testimony he gave that you
- 19 disagreed with?
- 20 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 21 A. I don't think so. I think for the most
- 22 part, I -- Steve is -- yeah, I agree with most of
- 23 everything Steve said.
- 24 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) You say most. Is there

- 25 anything in particular that you know of that you □ 00021
 - 1 disagreed with that Mr. Griffin testified to during
 - 2 the last two days?
 - MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 4 A. Would I have to look at every -- I'd
 - 5 probably want to look at every question. I can't
 - 6 remember all the stuff. I --
 - 7 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Anything that sticks out in 8 your mind?
 - 9 A. No. No. sir.
 - 10 Q. And are you a certified lifeguard?
 - 11 A. No.

3

- 12 Q. Have you ever been?
- 13 A. In 1977 I was in college and I took a
- 14 lifeguarding -- a lifeguarding course. I never did
- 15 that. I never worked as a lifeguard, though.
- 16 Q. Did you become certified as a lifeguard?
- 17 A. You know, I'm not sure that I passed the
- 18 course. I never went and got a card and stuff. They
- 19 had to do a 500 mile -- 500 -- I'm sorry, 500-yard
- 20 swim and I'm not sure I did that, so I was never a 21 lifeguard.
- 22 Q. Okay.
- A. I never assumed the position on a stand or anything.
- 25 Q. So, you've never been certified as a $\square 00022$
 - 1 lifeguard nor have you ever acted as a lifeguard; is
 - 2 that correct?
 - 3 A. Right.
 - 4 Q. How about CPR? You've been certified in CPR
 - 5 before, correct?
 - 6 A. Many times.
 - 7 Q. How many times?
 - 8 A. The first time would have been in '77 with
 - 9 the lifeguarding course I took. Again, in '79 when I
 - 10 worked at a job that required it. And then as a --
 - 11 later on, certainly for the last -- I've been
 - 12 going -- I go through American Heart Association,
 - 13 which is a two-year course. And so at least for
 - 14 eight to 10 years probably; maybe a little longer.
 - 15 Q. Continuously or from time to time it would
 - 16 lapse and then you would pick it up later?
 - 17 A. No. Always continuous.
 - 18 Q. For the last almost decade?

- 19 A. Maybe a little longer.
- 20 Q. Okay. Ever through the American Red Cross?
- 21 A. No. I take that back. I'm -- I don't
- 22 know. That first one may have been.
- 23 Q. Okay.
- 24 A. But back in '77 and -- or seventy -- in
- 25 '79. I don't remember, but certainly in the last

- 1 few times.
- 2 Q. And have you ever been a CPR instructor?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. When?
- 5 A. I guess for four years. My renewal date is
- 6 coming up June of 2008.
- 7 Q. Through who?
- 8 A. American Heart Association.
- 9 Q. Had you ever been a CPR instructor prior to
- 10 this four-year time period?
- 11 A. No, sir, unless it's six years. It's either
- 12 four or six years, but not before that. I've been
- 13 continuous with this organization.
- 14 Q. For the last four or six years --
- 15 A. Right.
- 16 Q. -- you've been a CPR instructor?
- 17 A. Right.
- 18 Q. And never had been prior to that?
- 19 A. No.
- 20 Q. Is that correct?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. And so, obviously you know that performing
- 23 CPR correctly is vital to saving someone's life who
- 24 may be in cardiac arrest or otherwise, correct, sir?
- 25 A. Yes, sir.

- 1 Q. Why is it important to do it correctly?
- A. Well, it just makes it -- it's more -- it's
- 3 more efficient. I mean, a layman can do it and an
- 4 operator can -- on 911 can tell a layman how to do
- 5 it, but it's just more efficient if you -- you know,
- 6 you -- well, it's just more efficient.
- 7 Q. Okay. And whether or not CPR being
- 8 performed by someone on a victim is efficient or not
- 9 efficient may make the difference between that victim
- 10 living or not, correct?
- 11 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 12 A. I don't think so.

- 13 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) So, you think if someone is
- 14 being inefficient and not doing CPR correctly, that
- 15 it really doesn't matter --
- 16 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 17 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) -- in terms of
- 18 survivability?
- 19 A. I can't speak to that. I -- really I can't.
- 20 Q. Well, you're a CPR instructor.
- 21 A. Right. If you -- if you do CPR efficiently,
- 22 it works. If you -- if you don't, if you do just
- 23 chest compressions, you still circulate blood and
- 24 that's still -- it's still good.
- 25 Q. But if you don't do -- I mean, certainly you □00025
 - 1 believe that anyone who is going to perform CPR and
 - 2 is in a position where they are required to be
 - 3 certified in CPR to be safe and to save lives, they
 - 4 should do it correctly. You'll agree with that,
 - 5 won't you?
 - 6 A. I agree with that.
 - 7 Q. Are you AED certified?
 - 8 A. Yes. That's part of -- that's part of the
 - 9 American Heart Association's certification.
 - 10 Q. And you have been AED certified for how
 - 11 long?
 - 12 A. Four to six -- the whole time I've had my
 - 13 CPR since I started and as an instructor as well.
 - 14 Q. And so, during that four- or six-year time
 - 15 period you have been not only a CPR instructor, but
 - 16 also an instructor in the proper use of AEDs,
 - 17 correct?
 - 18 A. Yes.
 - 19 Q. And not just the proper use of an AED, but
 - 20 of course you need to know and instruct others on
 - 21 when to use an AED and when not to, correct?
 - 22 A. That's part of the training.
 - 23 Q. And knowing to utilize an AED timely is very
 - 24 important, isn't it?
 - 25 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- □00026
 - 1 A. If you're going to use an AED, you want to
 - 2 do it as fast as you can.
 - 3 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. And to do it fast,
 - 4 the people that are in charge of protecting lives and
 - 5 that have to be certified in AED darn well better
 - 6 know where the AED is so they can get it fast, right?

- 7 A. I agree with that.
- 8 Q. Correct?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. And if you're going to allow four-year olds
- 11 in your pool, you darn well better make sure that the
- 12 AED device at your facility is appropriate for use
- 13 for whatever age children you are allowing in your
- 14 pool, correct?
- 15 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 16 A. Not necessarily.
- 17 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) No?
- 18 A. No.
- 19 Q. And tell us why.
- 20 A. Because pediatric AEDs are relatively new.
- 21 I mean, we bought ours not too long ago and they did
- 22 not have that option on there.
- 23 Q. And how long ago was that?
- 24 A. I'm not sure. I think at least seven to 10
- 25 years possibly, but I don't -- I don't know. I don't □ 00027
 - 1 know really.
 - 2 Q. Okay. So is it your testimony that even
 - 3 though you're allowing four-year olds in your pool
 - 4 and even though pediatric AED devices are available,
 - 5 it's okay if you don't have one before you let
 - 6 four-year olds in your pool?
 - 7 A. Yes, I think so.
 - MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 9 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) You think that's okay?
 - 10 A. Yes.

8

- 11 Q. Okay. So then you think it's okay if a
- 12 four-year-old drowning victim in one of your pools
- 13 does not have the advantage of more than just CPR if
- 14 he is in cardiac arrest because you simply chose not
- 15 to get an AED that was available to your club, but
- 16 that four-year old didn't have the opportunity to
- 17 survive by use of an AED because your club simply
- 18 chose not to get one even though it was available?
- 19 MR. SNYDER: Objection.
- 20 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Is that your testimony?
- 21 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form?
- 22 A. The club -- The club did have AEDs. We had
- 23 three of them and John had -- CPR was being done on
- 24 John almost immediately.
- 25 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) True. Okay. If that's □00028

- 1 true, then -- strike that.
- 2 How long have pediatric AED devices
- 3 been available?
- 4 A. I'm not sure.
- 5 Q. But you know for a fact that AE -- pediatric
- 6 AE devices were available prior to the 2007 summer
- 7 camp, correct? You know that, don't you?
- 8 A. I think so, yes.
- 9 Q. Well, is it part of your training to be an
- 10 AED instructor is the use of AEDs on infants?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. And you know also that there are -- there
- 13 are pediatric pads for AED devices, aren't they?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. The three AED devices that the Racquet Club
- 16 had, did it have any pediatric pads that would work
- 17 with those AED devices?
- 18 A. No.
- 19 Q. Why not?
- 20 A. We weren't --
- 21 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 22 A. We weren't aware that -- I just wasn't
- 23 aware.
- 24 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Of what?
- 25 A. That we had that option.

- 1 Q. If you were aware that there was that
- 2 option, in other words, that pediatric pads were
- 3 available for use with the AED devices that you had,
- 4 would you have gotten them --
- 5 MR. SNYDER: Object.
- 6 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) -- prior to the 2007 summer 7 camp?
- 8 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 9 A. I don't know. I'm -- I don't know. I
- 10 assume we would have.
- 11 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Why? Why do you assume you
- 12 would?
- 13 A. Because it's just -- it would be the
- 14 complete -- if it came with it, we would -- we would
- 15 get it.
- 16 Q. Because if you knew that the pediatric pads
- 17 were available for the AED devices you already had,
- 18 you would know that that would be the safe thing to
- 19 do, to get those, right?
- 20 A. Yes.

- 21 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 22 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Are you aware of the fact
- 23 that pediatric pads for use with existing AEDs are
- 24 available for less than \$99?
- 25 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.

- 1 A. No.
- 2 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Has anyone at the Racquet
- 3 Club looked into getting pediatric pads at any time
- 4 in the last two years, to your knowledge?
- 5 A. Yes, sir.
- 6 Q. Who?
- 7 A. We purchased a new AED recently and we also
- 8 upgraded the one AED we had to get the small pads.
- 9 Q. And who did that?
- 10 A. Ordered them?
- 11 Q. Yes, sir.
- 12 A. I'm sorry, order -- Jean Northey.
- 13 Q. Jean Northey?
- 14 A. She's Stephen's -- she's Mr. Griffin's
- 15 secretary.
- 16 Q. Okav.
- 17 A. Or assistant.
- 18 Q. And do you know where she went to get the
- 19 pediatric pad that would work with one of the three
- 20 existing AED devices that you already had?
- 21 A. I don't. There's a -- I think there's a web
- 22 site.
- 23 Q. Okay. Do you think she went to a web site?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. And who asked her to do that, to your

- 1 knowledge?
- A. I talked to Mr. Griffin about it.
- 3 Q. About what?
- 4 A. If we -- if it was possible to upgrade the
- 5 one, the one we had and look into a new one, a fourth 6 one.
- 7 Q. Okay. Had you, as the person in charge of
- 8 the counselors and as a certified AED instructor,
- 9 ever asked anyone at the Racquet Club to upgrade your
- 10 three existing AED devices at any time prior to
- 11 John's death?
- 12 A. No.
- 13 Q. Were -- How many pediatric pads were
- 14 purchased, to your knowledge, to upgrade one of the

```
15 existing three AED devices you already had?
 16
       A. Two sets.
 17
       Q. Okay. Two sets?
 18
       A. Two sets for the one we upgraded, yes.
 19
       Q. Okay. And what kind of AED device is that
 20 that was upgraded?
       A. I'm not sure. The brand is one of the -- I
 22 guess the common ones maybe.
 23
       Q. Okay.
 24
       A. I'm not sure.
 25
       Q. Is that AED device that was upgraded with
□00032
  1 pediatric pads the same AED device as the other
  2 two --
  3
       A. No.
       Q. -- that you already had?
  4
  5
       A. No, it wasn't.
       Q. Okay. Could those other two AED devices
  7 that you already had, you say you had three existing
  8 AED devices, you upgraded one of them, what about the
  9 other two of three? Is there any reason why those
 10 two couldn't have also been updated or upgraded with
 11 pediatric pads?
       A. I don't think they could be. I think they
 13 are too old. I think they're -- but I'm not sure. I
 14 mean, maybe there is some kind of adaption, but
 15 nothing we could find.
 16
        Q. Okay. So as we sit here today, you really
 17 can't say one way or the other whether it could be
 18 upgraded with pediatric pads?
 19
       A. Correct.
 20
              MR. PLETCHER: But one of the three
 21 could.
 22
        Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. So after John's
 23 death, the Racquet Club looked into upgrading at
 24 least one of their AED devices with pediatric pads
 25 that were readily available on the web, correct?
□00033
       A. Yes.
  1
       Q. And it was no problem to get pediatric pads
  3 that would fit that AED device that you already had,
  4 correct?
             MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
       A. I'm not sure if Jean had any problems or
  7 not. I --
```

Q. (BY MR. MARRS) I guess what I mean is: To

- 9 your knowledge, was there any problem to -- were
- 10 those pediatric pads, are they plugged in already
- 11 into the AED device ready for use?
- 12 A. The new ones we have?
- 13 Q. Yes, sir.
- 14 A. No, sir.
- 15 Q. Okay. And so that existing AED device you
- 16 already had that you got the pediatric pads for, when
- 17 it's sitting in the room ready for someone to grab
- 18 and use in the event of an emergency, are those pads
- 19 in any way connected to that machine?
- 20 A. No, sir.
- 21 Q. Okay. Wouldn't it have been the safe thing
- 22 to do, to already have the pediatric pad for the
- 23 existing AED device prior to the 2007 summer camp?
- MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 25 A. No, I don't think so.

- 1 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Would the -- as an AED
- 2 instructor, the other two older AED devices, were
- 3 they devices that were capable of being used on a
- 4 child John's size?
- A. Yes. They were capable of being used.
- 6 Q. Okay. So the two existing -- the three
- 7 existing AED devices that you had at the Racquet Club
- 8 on July 18th were capable of being used on
- 9 John Pluchinsky at the time of his drowning, correct?
- 10 A. Correct.
- 11 Q. Or any other four-year old child, to your
- 12 knowledge, correct?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. And knowing about AED devices, pediatric AED
- 15 devices, that is part of being an AED instructor,
- 16 isn't it?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. And you should have known about pediatric
- 19 pads and pediatric AEDs prior to your 2007 summer
- 20 camp, correct?
- 21 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 22 A. I don't think so.
- 23 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. Now, when you say
- 24 that you don't believe -- correct me if I'm wrong --
- 25 you don't believe it would have been safer to have an □00035
 - 1 AED device with pediatric pads on it as of the time
 - 2 of John's incident, are you saying that because you

- 3 already know that the existing AED devices that you
- 4 already had would have been appropriate to use on
- 5 John?
- 6 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 7 A. Would you say that again, I'm sorry?
- 8 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Sure. When you say that it
- 9 would not -- are you -- is it your testimony it would
- 10 not have been safer on July 18th, 2007 to have an AED
- 11 device with pediatric pads, are you saying that
- 12 because you know the AED devices you already had
- 13 would have been appropriate for use?
- 14 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 15 A. No, no. It was very safe. It was very safe
- 16 with or without those pads.
- 17 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. I -- What would have
- 18 been safe?
- 19 A. Our camp program, I guess is what you're
- 20 talking about.
- 21 Q. Okay. Okay. Is there anything else you
- 22 would have had to do to the existing AED devices in
- 23 order to use them on a four-year old?
- 24 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 25 A. As in alternating them in some way?

- 1 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Correct.
- A. No.
- 3 Q. Okay. They were ready to go?
- 4 A. Yes, sir.
- 5 MR. PLETCHER: Just stick them on and
- 6 turn it on.
- 7 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) And were they charged up and
- 8 ready to go?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. And do you still have your AED training
- 11 manual and AED instructor's manual?
- 12 A. I just -- I just received my -- I just
- 13 received the new one, yes.
- 14 Q. And how about prior to the -- well, the new
- 15 one you received, 2007 or --
- 16 A. I'm not sure what year. I'm not sure the
- 17 edition.
- 18 Q. Whatever the newest one is?
- 19 A. Yeah.
- 20 Q. Where did you get that?
- 21 A. A company here in town sells them.
- 22 Q. And when were those requested or ordered by

- 23 the Racquet Club?
- 24 A. I talked to -- my renewal is coming up in
- 25 June of this year, of this summer. And I had talked □00037
 - 1 to Steve in the last couple of weeks and said maybe
 - 2 I'll continue on with -- and get this renewed and so
 - 3 went ahead and got the books.
 - 4 Q. Okay. And how about the books you had prior
 - 5 to that, your --
 - 6 A. Yes. Those were probably somewhere. I
 - 7 don't know where.
 - 8 Q. Can you tell us when you first knew on
 - 9 July 18, 2007 that something was wrong at your club?
 - 10 A. I'm not sure on the exact time, shortly
 - 11 after 911 was called.
 - 12 Q. Well, describe the circumstance even if you
 - 13 can't give us an exact time. What happened to make
 - 14 you aware something was wrong at the Racquet Club?
 - 15 A. One of the lifeguards came into my office
 - 16 and got me.
 - 17 Q. And who was that?
 - 18 A. 15 y/o LG #2.
 - 19 Q. And what did he say?
 - 20 A. He said, "We have an emergency at the
 - 21 pool."
 - 22 Q. Take it from there and just describe for me
 - 23 what happened and -- from there.
 - 24 A. 15 y/o LG #2 came into my office. He just
- 25 walked into my office and he said, "There's an □00038
 - 1 emergency at the pool." I --
 - 2 MR. SNYDER: Do you want to take a
 - 3 break?
 - 4 THE WITNESS: No, I'm okay.
 - 5 A. I said -- has -- I said, has 911 been called
 - 6 as we --
 - 7 MR. MARRS: Let's take -- Let's just
 - 8 take a five-minute break.
 - 9 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I'm sorry.
 - 10 MR. MARRS: Let's go off the record.
 - 11 VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. The
 - 12 time is 11:18 a.m.
 - 13 (Brief recess.)
 - 14 VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The
 - 15 time is 11:26 a.m.
 - 16 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. Go ahead,

- 17 Mr. Lamkin.
- 18 A. Okay.
- 19 Q. You were telling me that 15 y/o LG #2 ran
- 20 in your office, said there was an emergency at the
- 21 pool. You asked if 911 had been called and then you
- 22 left your office. Please describe for us events as
- 23 they unfolded from there.
- 24 A. I went out the -- I followed 15 y/o LG #2 outside
- 25 the fitness door and the pool gate is right outside

- 1 that and we went down the stairs, which lead to the
- 2 lap pool. We could see -- I could see at the -- as
- 3 soon as I got to the steps that there was a crowd of
- 4 people over by the resort pool. As we -- as we got
- 5 closer, we ran -- we continued running. We ran
- 6 across and I saw that the kids were already being --
- 7 the counselors were already walking groups of
- 8 children away. The lap pool was empty. There were
- 9 no guards there. And there were a group of moms and
- 10 counselors standing around underneath the west resort
- 11 umbrella. As I got there, Supv CC #1 and
- 12 LG Supv were doing CPR. As I walked around to get
- 13 a -- walked around the group to get a better view,
- 14 one of the moms -- I'm sorry.
- 15 Q. It's okay. So, you saw Supv CC #1 and
- 16 LG Supv doing CPR and you saw some moms around there
- 17 as well and you walked around to get a better view
- 18 and one of the moms --
- 19 A. One of the moms said, "David, take over."
- 20 Q. Okay. And then what happened?
- 21 A. Supv CC #1, who had been doing compressions,
- 22 backed away.
- 23 Q. Okay.
- 24 A. And I immediately got down.
- 25 Q. And you immediately got down and started --

- 1 A. And I started doing compressions.
- 2 Q. Compressions?
- 3 A. Well, the first thing was -- I wasn't sure
- 4 what was going on. I had -- John had good color, so
- 5 I knew CPR was doing -- you could hear that -- one,
- 6 you could hear the ambulance on Memorial or Voss.
- 7 You could already hear it. And so I hoped that --
- 8 because I hadn't -- I had no idea what was happening,
- 9 so I -- I had hoped that it was an obstructed airway,
- 10 so I did one or two --

- 11 Q. Take your time. You hoped it was an
- 12 obstructed airway?
- 13 A. Obstructed airway. I did one or two
- 14 Heimlich maneuvers on John, on his stomach. He spit
- 15 up water, so that I knew it was -- and lunch, it
- 16 looked like whatever he had eaten.
- 17 Q. Uh-huh.
- 18 A. So I knew that it wasn't an obstructed --
- 19 Q. Airway?
- 20 A. Yeah.
- 21 Q. Okay. And then after --
- 22 A. LG Supv gave two more breaths and
- 23 4 y/o B-CC #1 -- I was on the north side of John or
- 24 the -- his left side.
- 25 Q. So LG Supv gave two more breaths. You

- 1 were on John's left side?
- 2 A. Yeah.
- 3 Q. And then what happened from there?
- 4 A. 4 y/o B-CC #1 was on his right. 4 y/o B-CC #3
- 5 was in the water hold -- holding his feet. Steve
- 6 gave two more breaths. 4 y/o B-CC #1 was scooping a -- had
- 7 scooped whatever he had had for lunch out of his
- 8 mouth. And I had checked -- I was checking his -- to
- 9 see if he had any pulse in his brachial artery.
- 10 Q. Did he?
- 11 A. No, he did not. And so I began to do
- 12 compressions. And I went through, I guess, about a
- 13 minute, three or four cycles, maybe two minutes,
- 14 probably -- in between a minute and three minutes.
- 15 Maybe not that long. And we never -- I never got a
- 16 pulse. So, the EMS showed up and that had their --
- 17 they had -- when EMS showed up, I saw Guillermo with
- 18 them and that's when I noticed -- I backed in to
- 19 Steve, I think, when I stood up when EMS got there.
- 20 They had the -- they had their defibrillators and
- 21 they started to hook John up, but they didn't. They
- 22 put --
- 23 Q. So the EMS had their own defibrillator?
- 24 A. They started to hook him up, but they
- 25 didn't. They put him on their stretcher or --

- 1 Q. Backboard?
- 2 A. Backboard, uh-huh. And -- no, it was a
- 3 stretcher, I think, because they stood it up, I
- 4 think.

- 5 Q. Okay.
- 6 A. Because I remember an oxygen tank fell off
- 7 and he picked it back up. I remember it clanging off 8 and...
- 9 Q. Okay.
- 10 A. They had -- and then they took him off. And
- 11 Mr. -- Officer Beverage was there and he started
- 12 gathering up the counselors -- the lifeguards and the
- 13 counselors, which was the eight that we -- that -- I
- 14 can name, if you'd like and --
- 15 Q. The eight counselors that were in the pool?
- 16 A. The six counselors and the two supervisors.
- 17 I'm not sure Supv CC #1 had been in the pool. I think he
- 18 may have been around the pool, but -- and then -- and
- 19 I think all the lifeguards actually. Some of -- some
- 20 of our counselors had taken their groups back, so
- 21 they weren't there, but I think -- I think it was
- 22 4 y/o B-CC #2 and maybe 4 y/o B-CC #4 -- No. 4 y/o B-CC #2 and --
- 23 4 y/o B-CC #2 and one of the others had walked the groups
- 24 back. And I think the girl -- four-year-old
- 25 counselors helped them walk them all back to camp.

- 1 We had -- they had already started trying to get --
- 2 somebody -- I think at that point I walked over to
- 3 the counselors who were kind of gathered.
- 4 Mr. Beverage -- Officer Beverage had
- 5 not -- had not started to interview anybody. I think
- 6 he may have been talking to -- I don't know --
- 7 Guillermo or somebody. But I went over to the
- 8 counselors and I said, "What happened?" And they
- 9 said they didn't know. So and then he came over and
- 10 he goes, "I need to talk to each one of them."
- 11 And I said, "Okay." And so some -- the
- 12 girls had done a -- they had the clipboard and I
- 13 think it was 4 y/o B-CC #4. 4 y/o B-CC #1 had had the clipboard
- 14 that day, but she had --
- 15 Q. Who had?
- 16 A. 4 v/o B-CC #1 --
- 17 Q. Okay.
- 18 A. -- was the assigned clipboard person. So
- 19 4 y/o B-CC #4 or one of them had taken -- done a check to
- 20 make sure all the other children were there, the
- 21 other 12. And then she had -- I guess one of the
- 22 other girls had run over there to get the number so
- 23 we could call John's mom. And then -- excuse me.
- 24 Then they came back with Alec's, that

25 was -- we handed that to another policeman, Walpole, □00044 1 W-A-L-P-O-L-E, Officer Walpole. And he began 2 calling. And he knew that it was -- he knew that it 3 was John because we had Alec -- Alec's card. And I 4 think it came up because it was -- it was A, but I'm 5 not sure on that, but that's what I was... 6 Q. How did he know it was John? A. He knew -- he knew it was John because the 8 girls, 4 y/o B-CC #4 or -- 4 y/o B-CC #4 or 4 y/o B-CC #2 had given him --9 showed him the clipboard, so he knew that -- he --10 that all the other children were accounted for and 11 that John was not. 12 Q. And did you see them hand the officer the 13 clipboard or did you hear that? A. I saw them talking. I saw -- I read it in 15 his report, the report. 16 Q. That --17 A. He does -- I was looking for the name of who 18 did it, but it just said that one of the girls took 19 him or showed him the clipboard. And he knew that 20 it -- that it was John and that he was holding Alec's 21 card, the older brother. And he -- I was standing 22 with him awhile. And then, I went back over to the 23 counselors to wait for the interviews. And Guillermo 24 stood with Officer Walpole while he made the calls, 25 too. □00045 1 Q. To who? 2 A. To Ms. Pluchinsky or her -- that's the 3 number we had, I guess. Q. And were you present or nearby when the 5 officer made that call? A. I was for two or three of them and then I 7 had some counselors that were upset. Q. And did you hear what the officer was 9 saying? 10 A. He was just leaving a message. I was with 11 him if he needed me to do anything, but I was looking 12 at my counselors and stuff. 13 Q. What was he leaving a message about? A. I think his message was that John's mom 14 15 needed to call him. I'm not sure that -- I don't 16 know what else he said. I know he said that she 17 needed to call. There was an emergency or that he

18 needed -- she needed to call as soon as she could or

- 19 something like that.
- 20 Q. Did he say about what or about what child?
- 21 A. I don't think so. I don't think so, no.
- 22 Q. Okay. Go ahead from there. What else did
- 23 you observe from that point forward?
- 24 A. Well, then the officer separated -- I think
- 25 he separated everybody. He wanted to interview each □00046
 - 1 one of the kids, and so...
 - Q. Who was present with the officer and
 - 3 whatever child he happened to be interviewing at the
 - 4 time, to your knowledge? Anybody else?
 - A. I think Mr. Beverage was doing -- Officer
 - 6 Beverage was doing the interviews. I think Guillermo
 - 7 and Mr. Walpole were over by the gate doing the 8 calls.
 - 9 Q. Okay. Anybody else present with
 - 10 Mr. Beverage, Officer Beverage, any of the witnesses,
 - 11 to your knowledge?
 - 12 A. There were -- there were the moms that were
 - 13 there.
 - 14 Q. And was the officer writing notes?
 - 15 A. Yes. He was writing a report on each one of
 - 16 them, each one of them.
 - 17 Q. On a pad or a spiral or what did you -- do
 - 18 you recall?
 - 19 A. I did not.
 - 20 Q. Okay. So take us from that point forward
 - 21 and what did you do? Where did you go and what did 22 you see?
 - 23 A. Let's see. I was probably -- he started the
 - 24 interviews probably around as soon as the ambulance
- 25 left, which was, I don't know, 11:30. Maybe a little □00047
 - 1 before 11:30 the ambulance left and that's when he
 - 2 started. I don't know how long that took and then I
 - 3 knew we had car pool at 12:30. And we were waiting 4 for...
 - 5 Q. So after you saw Officer Beverage was
 - 6 starting to take interviews --
 - A. Steve --
 - 8 Q. -- what did you see from there?
 - 9 A. Steve left with -- Steve left to go to the
 - 10 hospital.
 - 11 Q. Okay.
 - 12 A. I don't know if anybody from the pool went

- 13 with him. And I just sat with a couple of the
- 14 counselors and lifeguards. And I don't know how long
- 15 I was there. We went -- I eventually took those --
- 16 when he finished -- I'm not sure when he finished his
- 17 interviews, but we all start -- all the counselors.
- 18 we headed over. I kept the eight with me and took
- 19 them -- all the kids were on the bleachers waiting
- 20 for a -- pick up and -- car pool pick up. And I took
- 21 the eight counselors back behind the camp house and
- 22 told them stay there. Call Steve -- I realized
- 23 CD had -- she had brought or had taken -- I
- 24 can't remember.
- 25 She had John's application, so she had

- 1 that and she left with or -- and went to the hospital
- 2 as well. I called Steve several times and Steve had
- 3 called us with -- we were trying to find out if --
- 4 Steve had called and we kept calling Steve and CD
- 5 to see if John had made it. And he, of course,
- 6 couldn't get information. And he called when John's
- 7 mom showed up at the hospital. He called me then.
- 8 And so then car pool had started, the pick up had
- 9 begun. EG (phonetic) showed up at some point, I
- 10 think. And he was out at the camp and I -- I have no
- 11 idea. I think the lifeguards all went to their
- 12 office. I saw 15 y/o LG #1 later in the day, I think, when
- 13 I asked her for a statement. I --
- 14 Q. Is that 15 y/o LG #1?
- 15 A. 15 y/o LG #1, yeah.
- 16 Q. Okay.
- 17 A. I think she -- I think she stayed over there
- 18 with all the lifeguards. I think they stayed with
- 19 LG Supv.
- 20 Q. And was there a lawyer present with any of
- 21 these counselors or lifeguards at the time that they
- 22 were being interviewed by the police officer?
- 23 A. No. This was moments after the ambulance
- 24 had left with John.
- 25 Q. Okay.

- 1 A. So like the eight counselors, they -- we
- 2 kept them apart from anybody else. Still waiting on
- 3 John's --
- 4 Q. On word?
- 5 A. -- condition, yes.
- 6 Q. Okay.

- 7 A. And I think it was -- it was Officer
- 8 Walpole. I don't know, one of them. It wasn't
- 9 Beverage, but -- I don't think, but it was officer --
- 10 one of the officers.
- 11 Q. And so at that point in time you saw one of
- 12 the officers do what?
- 13 A. He had showed up to wait -- to wait till we
- 14 had heard from somebody that they had contact -- that
- 15 John's mom was on the way to the hospital. So,
- 16 someone else was going to pick up Alec. So --
- 17 Q. Who did pick up Alec?
- 18 A. I don't know. I -- the policeman was
- 19 waiting with Alec and I had my daughter -- I'm sorry.
- Q. That's quite all right.
- 21 A. I had a --
- 22 Q. So you were saying that Alec was waiting
- 23 with the police officer?
- 24 A. Right, and my daughter.
- 25 Q. And your daughter?

- 1 A. Yeah.
- Q. Okay. And then what happened with respect
- 3 to Alec? Do you know how he ended up being released
- 4 into the custody of somebody else?
- 5 A. No. That was the --
- 6 THE REPORTER: That was the what?
- 7 A. That was the police officer, I think.
- 8 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay.
- 9 A. Yeah. The -- he knew who was coming, I
- 10 think. He had a name. I don't -- I don't remember.
- 11 I -- or he knew a neighbor or something like that.
- 12 Someone was coming to pick up Alec. I had asked my
- 13 daughter to sit with Alec. None of the others really
- 14 could, but he --
- 15 Q. Do you know how Alec ended up at some
- 16 third-party's house?
- 17 A. No, I do not. That -- the policeman took
- 18 custody basically of Alec.
- 9 Q. Without permission of either of the parents?
- 20 A. Yeah. We gave them the contact numbers and
- 21 the policeman had Alec.
- 22 Q. Okay.
- 23 A. I only sat there because Alec was by
- 24 himself. And so I asked my daughter to sit with
- 25 him --
- □00051

- 1 Q. Sure.
- 2 A. -- on the steps.
- 3 Q. Okay. And what happened from that point
- 4 forward?
- 5 A. I think the other counselors, I finally got
- 6 them up there. I think all the kids had gone. At
- 7 some point I got a call from Steve and he had the
- 8 indications that maybe John didn't live. And so, I
- 9 went to the counselors and I told them. And then I
- 10 think CD showed up and she said the same, I think.
- 11 Q. Okay.
- 12 A. And I said I think -- because the officer
- 13 had done it, I just said, I think each of us, each of
- 14 you should write down where your group was, what you
- 15 were doing -- what you were doing at the time.
- 16 Q. You said that to who?
- 17 A. To all our -- all the counselors that were
- 18 left, were sitting on the bleachers.
- 19 Q. Okay. Was that your idea or someone else's
- 20 suggestion?
- 21 A. It was mine.
- 22 Q. Okay.
- 23 A. I saw -- I saw Officer Beverage do that and
- 24 so I just thought that's probably a good idea.
- $25\,$ Q. Okay. And so where exactly were you and the $\square 00052$
 - 1 counselors at that time?
 - 2 A. Drop-off, where the drop-off is.
 - Q. Okay.
 - 4 A. At the camp house.
 - 5 Q. Okay. Is that an outdoor area?
 - 6 A. Yes.
 - 7 Q. Where there are bleachers?
 - 8 A. Yes.
 - 9 Q. And how did they get the paper to write
 - 10 their statements on?
 - 11 A. I think CD 's daughter, who is
 - 12 arts and craft, brought them down for me.
 - 13 Q. Okay.
 - 14 A. Some pencils.
 - 15 Q. And were they all kind of sitting together
 - 16 in the bleachers writing out their statements?
 - 17 A. Some were. They were very spread out.
 - 18 Q. Were they asking you, "Well, what do you
 - 19 want us to -- statement about what? What do you want
 - 20 us to say?"

- 21 A. No one said a word.
- 22 Q. Well, how did they know?
- 23 A. I said, I -- when I walked out with paper, I
- 24 said, "Please state exactly where you were and what
- 25 group you were with."

- 1 Q. Okav.
- 2 A. Put what you were doing, what group you were
- 3 with and where you were at the time. And they all
- 4 just sat down and did that. CD gathered them up
- 5 and then we -- I took them back to my office -- I
- 6 guess at some point as a possible incident report or
- 7 something like that.
- 8 Q. Okay. So you were present and CD was
- 9 present and of course, most -- Were all the
- 10 counselors there?
- 11 A. Every counselor was accounted for then. And
- 12 I think Guillermo may have been there as well. He
- 13 had come out.
- 14 Q. Okay. And were you there the entire time
- 15 that the counselors were writing out their
- 16 statements?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. And was there any talking among the
- 19 counselors at the time that they were writing out
- 20 their statements?
- 21 A. No.
- 22 Q. Any discussion among the counselors and
- 23 anyone else that was there during the time they were
- 24 writing out their statements?
- 25 A. No. No one -- the counselors were the only $\square 00054$
 - 1 ones that were there and...
 - Q. I mean, was it just pure silence or was
 - 3 there some talking going on about --
 - A. It wasn't silent.
 - 5 Q. -- "Where were you?" I mean, where were --
 - 6 A. It wasn't silent.
 - 7 Q. Okay.
 - 8 A. It wasn't silent, but there was no talking.
 - 9 They weren't saying, "Hey, what was your group
 - 10 doing?" No one said anything.
 - 11 Q. Okay. Yeah, that's kind of what I was
 - 12 trying to find out.
 - And how about the -- what's called the
 - 14 Supervisor's Investigative Report form that I've seen

- 15 filled out. Whose form is that? Do you know what
- 16 I'm referring to?
- 17 A. I should probably see one of those. I'm not 18 sure.
- 19 Q. This kind of form that's marked as Exhibit
- 20 Number 3 that 15 y/o LG #1 filled out. It says,
- 21 Supervisor's Investigation of Accident. Is that a
- 22 Racquet Club form?
- 23 A. Yes. That's -- yes, it is.
- 24 Q. Is that a form that the Racquet Club already
- 25 had in place in order to memorialize what happens □00055
 - 1 during accidents?
 - A. That would be a form that we would use if
 - 3 someone fell in the grill or if someone got hurt in
 - 4 the fitness center or there's an incident at the
 - 5 tennis courts.
 - 6 Q. Is there --
 - A. That's a standard form as far as I can tell.
 - 8 Q. Is it a required form, as far as you know?
 - 9 A. No, not that I know of.
 - 10 Q. Okay. And --
 - 11 A. I say that. Steve may -- Steve probably
 - 12 would have asked me if we didn't do that and he may
 - 13 very well have asked me to get that for those. I
 - 14 don't recall.
 - 15 Q. Okay. Yeah, that was --
 - 16 A. Because he -- our insurance would need that.
 - 17 Q. That was going to be my next question. Were
 - 18 these filled out at the same time as the statements?
 - 19 A. I don't -- I don't know.
 - 20 Q. This one from 15 y/o LG #1 is dated
 - 21 July 18th, the date of the incident. Do you know at
 - 22 what point in time these were filled out by whoever
 - 23 filled them out about that incident?
 - 24 A. The lifeguards, I don't think I talked to.
 - 25 It was probably Guillermo.

- 1 Q. Okay.
- 2 A. But I may have been with him. I don't
- 3 remember.
- 4 Q. Okay. So I take it, at no point in time, to
- 5 your knowledge, from the time John was discovered
- 6 floating facedown in that pool that he had a pulse;
- 7 is that correct?
- 8 A. I don't know. I just -- when I got there

- 9 and took his pulse during the one to three minutes
- 10 that I did it before EMS got there, he didn't have a
- 11 pulse then.
- 12 Q. Okay. So from the time you arrived, he
- 13 never had a pulse, to your knowledge, correct?
- 14 A. No.
- 15 Q. Is that correct?
- 16 A. He did not have a pulse when I checked it.
- 17 And I checked it probably while LG Supv was giving
- 18 breaths, except once when I helped 4 y/o B-CC #1 -- he was
- 19 still throwing up, so...
- 20 Q. Okay. To your knowledge, did Supv CC #1 or
- 21 LG Supv check his pulse, do you know?
- 22 A. Supv CC #1 may have -- I don't think -- I never
- 23 read anything, nor talked to LG Supv that he did.
- 24 Q. Okay.
- 25 A. But he might have. I don't know.

- 1 Q. Okay. So you arrived, he had no pulse. He
- 2 was unconscious; is that correct?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. And did you check any of his extremities
- 5 yourself, his hands, his feet?
- 6 A. No. John had good color. I didn't -- other
- 7 than checking under his arm, I continued to pull his 8 arm up.
- 9 Q. Did you check his fingers yourself?
- 10 A. No.
- 11 Q. Did anyone, to your knowledge?
- 12 A. I don't know.
- 13 Q. Did anyone check his toes, to your
- 14 knowledge?
- 15 A. 4 y/o B-CC #3 was holding his legs. I don't know if
- 16 he did or not.
- 17 Q. Did anyone, to your knowledge, though?
- 18 A. I don't know.
- 19 Q. You don't know?
- 20 A. I don't know.
- 21 Q. And what about lips, what color?
- 22 A. His lips were not -- were not -- his lips
- 23 were not blue. They -- he was having -- he had good
- 24 color when I started on him and continued.
- 25 Q. And you say you performed Heimlichs, one or
- □00058
 - 1 two Heimlich maneuvers. Do you recall how many it
 - 2 was?

- 3 A. I think it was two.
- 4 Q. Okay.
- 5 A. I think I pushed on his stomach twice.
- 6 Q. Okay.
- 7 A. To see -- and it wasn't. He -- there was no
- 8 obstructed airway. He threw up immediately, threw up 9 water and food.
- 10 Q. And that was while lying on his back?
- 11 A. Yeah. Heimlich for an unconscious victim is
- 12 what I did. Sorry.
- 13 Q. Let's go ahead and take our lunch break, if
- 14 that's okay with you. Is that okay with you,
- 15 Mr. Lamkin?
- 16 MR. SNYDER: Sure.
- 17 VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. The
- 18 time is 11:55 a.m.
- 19 (Lunch recess was taken.)
- 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record.
- 21 The time 1:44 p.m.
- 22 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Mr. Lamkin, you generally
- 23 went through the things that you observed on July 18,
- 24 2007. I want to go back and get more specifics on
- 25 some of those things. Okay?

- 1 A. Okay.
- Q. Tell me specifically, when you got to where
- 3 John and the others were, specifically the steps that
- 4 you took. What's the first thing you did when you
- 5 got there from that point forward?
- 6 A. I walked around to the side where -- in
- 7 between LG Supv and -- LG Supv and Supv CC #1.
- 8 Q. Okay.
- 9 A. The umbrella was here (indicating).
- 10 4 y/o B-CC #1 was here next to the umbrella on John's left
- 11 side -- right side. Parents, groups of parents or
- 12 whatever and counselors here (indicating). John was
- 13 here. 4 y/o B-CC #3 was in the water holding his feet and
- 14 LG Supv was at his head. Supv CC #1 was at his left
- 15 side. I walked around sort of in between and that's
- 16 when I heard whatever, "David, take over." Supv CC #1
- 17 backed immediately out. I just stepped right in.
- 18 Q. Okay. You stepped in and what is the first
- 19 thing you did from that point forward?
- 20 A. I just -- I didn't know what had happened,
- 21 so I just looked at him. I just looked at him.
- 22 Q. Okay.

- 23 A. His stomach was -- obviously, they had
- 24 done -- CPR you do get air in the stomach when you do
- 25 CPR. But he had swallowed or whatever -- his stomach □00060
 - 1 was a little -- I didn't -- I didn't know John, so it
 - 2 may be that his tummy was big anyways. So I
 - 3 thought -- I was hoping possibly obstructed airway.
 - 4 So I did a couple of presses to his stomach, water
 - 5 came out, so...
 - 6 Q. Okay. Now, so when you got there you saw
 - 7 that his stomach was out a little?
 - 8 A. Right.
 - 9 Q. And you say you hoped that he had an
 - 10 obstructed airway. What do you mean by that?
 - 11 A. Choking, he had choked.
 - 12 Q. Okay. And you hoped that that's what the
 - 13 problem was, why? Versus what?
 - 14 A. Well, it just makes CPR easier. I mean, if
 - 15 you have got some -- you have to keep -- you have to
 - 16 go from compressions or Heimlich -- Heimlich for an
 - 17 unconscious victim and try to get air back in, so I
 - 18 just started -- I just started right there.
 - 19 Q. Okay. Now, when you walked up and you hoped
 - 20 that the problem was an obstruction, in other words,
 - 21 choking versus -- versus what?
 - 22 A. Anything else. I didn't --
 - 23 Q. Okay.
 - 24 A. I had no idea. I didn't know if he had a
 - 25 stroke. I didn't know if he had a heart attack. I
- □00061
 - 1 didn't know if he had drowned. I didn't know
 - 2 anything.
 - 3 Q. Okay. You had hoped that it was a choking
 - 4 versus drowning?
 - 5 A. Right.
 - 6 Q. And --
 - 7 A. Or anything.
 - 8 Q. Okay.
 - 9 A. Or anything.
 - 10 Q. Okay. That's what I was trying to
 - 11 understand why because to the jury who's not as
 - 12 educated as you are on CPR and AED and all that, why
 - 13 is it better that it be a choking incident versus a
 - 14 drowning or something else?
 - 15 A. Well, the first thing you do is try to open
 - 16 an airway when you do CPR. And so if John had

- 17 choked, all LG Supv was doing would be just
- 18 frustrating. It would just be trying to blow and
- 19 Supv CC #1 would do that and so I just had hoped.
- 20 Q. Okay.
- 21 A. And that's why.
- 22 Q. Now, so then you started -- you did you said
- 23 twice Heimlich maneuver. Do you mean abdominal
- 24 thrusts?
- 25 A. Yes.

- 1 Q. Okay. So when you get there and you see the
- 2 situation and then you immediately did an abdominal
- 3 thrust; is that correct?
- 4 A. A couple of those.
- 5 Q. And tell me what that -- tell the jury what
- 6 that's like. I mean, you -- where do you put your
- 7 hands and what do you do?
- 8 A. Well, on John I just used one hand. I used
- 9 my left hand and got down on my knees and I just --
- 10 Q. Did you use your palm?
- 11 A. Yes, just my palm.
- 12 Q. Okay. Show me how you did it.
- 13 A. Pressed up like that (indicating). I
- 14 pressed. I'm sorry. Pressed up like that
- 15 (indicating).
- 16 Q. Okay. So you thrust upward on the
- 17 stomach --
- 18 A. Right.
- 19 Q. -- to try to get what?
- 20 A. Build up pressure in here to push out
- 21 anything that might be stuck in his throat.
- 22 Q. Okay. And when you immediately walked up,
- 23 was John breathing?
- 24 A. No.
- 25 Q. How do you know that?

- 1 A. Because Supv CC #1 was doing compressions.
- Q. Okay. Did you check John's breathing first.
- 3 or did you immediately start doing abdominal thrusts?
- 4 A. I did two abdominal thrusts before I did
- 5 anything.
- 6 Q. Okay.
- 7 A. I think 4 y/o B-CC #1, who did it several.
- 8 times, was -- had her hands on his neck, on the right
- 9 side of his neck.
- 10 Q. Okay. Did anyone while you were there check

- 11 to see whether he was breathing?
- 12 A. No. I -- check to see if he was breathing?
- 13 Q. Yes, sir.
- 14 A. No. No one checked. John wasn't
- 15 breathing. There was no movement in his chest at 16 all.
- 17 Q. Okay. You didn't -- well, were you watching
- 18 his chest?
- 19 A. Absolutely.
- 20 Q. Okay. So can you be breathing even if your
- 21 chest is not moving sometimes?
- 22 A. Possibly.
- 23 Q. Okay. So that's why I'm asking.
- 24 A. Yeah.
- 25 Q. Did anybody get down, to your knowledge -- I

- 1 take it not -- and check to see if he was breathing?
- 2 A. Not after -- not after I got there.
- 3 Q. Okay.
- 4 A. They -- That's how you would start CPR,
- 5 look, listen, feel. So, they may have done it.
- 6 Q. Okay. But you're not sure?
- 7 A. I'm not sure.
- 8 Q. Was he in full cardiac arrest when you got
- 9 to him?
- 10 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 11 A. I don't know.
- 12 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. At what point in
- 13 time, if at all, did someone check his pulse while
- 14 you were there?
- 15 A. I checked it when LG Supv would breathe, which
- 16 was four or five times during my time with John, and
- 17 4 y/o B-CC #1 probably was checking on his side --
- 18 when John -- when LG Supv would breathe.
- 19 Q. Carotid, where was it checked?
- 20 A. I checked here (indicating). She was
- 21 checking here (indicating).
- 22 Q. Okav.
- 23 A. And she didn't check every time either.
- 24 Q. But when you checked, you say here, what do
- 25 you mean?

- 1 A. Brachial artery right here (indicating).
- 2 Q. Okay. To the side of the bicep?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. On what side?

- 5 A. The inside.
- 6 Q. On which arm?
- 7 A. This arm (indicating).
- 8 Q. His left?
- 9 A. I was on his left side, yes.
- 10 Q. Okay. And who else did, in your presence?
- 11 A. 4 y/o B-CC #1.
- 12 Q. Okay. Where was she checking?
- 13 A. She was checking his neck.
- 14 Q. Okay. Which side, do you recall?
- 15 A. She was on the right side of him.
- 16 Q. Okay. Why did the mom ask you to take over
- 17 doing CPR?
- 18 A. I have no idea. I don't know.
- 19 Q. Do you have any idea?
- 20 A. No, I don't. Possibly because she knew me,
- 21 but I have no idea whatsoever.
- 22 Q. Okay. And so, back to where we were. You
- 23 did your first abdominal thrust and you say there was
- 24 vomiting from that?
- 25 A. Yes.

- 1 Q. And then what happened specifically? What
- 2 was the next --
- 3 A. 4 y/o B-CC #1 cleaned out his mouth and
- 4 LG Supv gave two more breaths.
- 5 Q. Was he turned over?
- 6 A. We turned him on his side.
- 7 Q. Turn him on his side?
- 8 A. Yeah.
- 9 Q. To clean out his mouth. Then back on his
- 10 back?
- 11 A. Right.
- 12 Q. And then what?
- 13 A. LG Supv gave two more breaths and then
- 14 I started compressions.
- 15 Q. Okay. And how many compressions did you
- 16 give?
- 17 A. We gave -- it was 30 to 2 for five or six
- 18 cycles.
- 19 Q. Okay. So -- And who was doing the
- 20 breathing, LG Supv?
- 21 A. Yeah. LG Supv was at his head.
- 22 Q. You say he gave him a couple breaths and
- 23 then you did 30 compressions and then what?
- 24 A. And then we just did that for about four to

25 six times. I'm not sure how many times.

□00067

- 1 Q. 30 compressions two breaths. How many
- 2 cycles you think?
- 3 A. Probably four to six.
- 4 Q. Okay. And then what?
- A. The EMS was standing beside us.
- 6 Q. During the time you were with John, did you
- 7 think to get an AED device or were you too busy doing
- 8 what you were doing?
- 9 A. I did not think about that until I saw the
- 10 EMS come up with their -- with their defibrillator
- 11 and then it came to me and then...
- 12 Q. What came to you?
- 13 A. I looked to see if they had a defibrillator
- 14 out there.
- 15 Q. Okay. Did anyone mention anything at any
- 16 time while you were there by John about an AED
- 17 device?
- 18 A. No.
- 19 Q. Had you ever used an AED device before?
- 20 A. No.
- 21 Q. Have you ever given CPR prior to July 18 --
- 22 A. No.
- 23 Q. -- on John, to any person?
- 24 A. No, I haven't.
- 25 Q. Had LG Supv, to your knowledge?

- 1 A. I don't know.
- 2 Q. Had Supv CC #1, to your knowledge?
- A. I don't know.
- 4 Q. Had 4 y/o B-CC #1, to your knowledge?
- A. I don't know.
- 6 Q. Where were the AED devices stored at the
- 7 Houston Racquet Club on July 18, 2007?
- 8 A. We had one at the pro shop near the tennis 9 courts.
- 10 Q. How far away from the family pool was that?
- 11 A. 100 yards maybe.
- 12 Q. Okay. Where was the second one?
- 13 A. The second one was in the fitness building.
- 14 Q. How far away from the family pool?
- 15 A. Probably about 100 feet.
- 16 Q. And where was the third one?
- 17 A. The third one we had at the camp house.
- 18 Q. How far away from the family pool?

- 19 A. Several hundred yards.
- 20 Q. So the closest one was at the fitness
- 21 building?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. Okay. And why didn't a counselor present at
- 24 the family pool at the time of the incident run and
- 25 get an AED device?

- 1 A. I don't know.
- 2 Q. Had you ever told any of the counselors that
- 3 in the event of a drowning or a near drowning in the
- 4 pool to immediately go get an AED device?
- 5 A. During training if I had -- no, not
- 6 counselors as a whole. I did certify many of those
- 7 counselors -- I don't know if those are the ones --
- 8 but in that, if they took my course at the club then
- 9 we would have told them where the defibrillators were
- 10 and to at least -- do not stop CPR for any reason,
- 11 but if there's someone available, then the protocol
- 12 or procedure would be, "Hey, you, in the gray shirt,
- 13 go call 911 and bring -- see if you can find -- see
- 14 if you can get a defibrillator."
- 15 Q. So appropriate training dictates that if
- 16 there's more than one rescuer or more than one person
- 17 available, then someone should immediately get an AED
- 18 device, correct?
- 19 A. When we -- that's the way that American
- 20 Heart Association teaches it.
- 21 Q. And that's proper protocol and training for
- 22 rescues, correct?
- 23 A. At least for American Heart Association.
- 24 Q. That's the way it should be done, correct?
- 25 A. Yeah. If you've got somebody, if you know □00070
 - 1 where they are and you're not going to have to
 - 2 explain, take any time away from your CPR,
 - 3 definitely.
 - 4 Q. Okay. And every single counselor that
 - 5 worked at the Houston Racquet Club certainly should
 - 6 have known that A, the Racquet Club had AED devices,
 - 7 correct?
 - 8 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - A. Yes.
 - 10 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Including the lifeguards,
 - 11 correct?
 - 12 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.

- 13 A. Correct. I would think so. I'm not sure.
- 14 I didn't -- I didn't train the lifeguards.
- 15 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. But you know because
- 16 you're a CPR trainer and an AED trainer that
- 17 lifeguards should also know whether or not the
- 18 facility they are working at as a lifeguard should
- 19 have an AED device; don't you agree with that? They
- 20 should know that?
- 21 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 22 A. I would think so.
- 23 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) And they -- lifeguards and
- 24 counselors should know and should be trained on
- 25 exactly where the AED devices are at the Racquet □00071
 - 1 Club. Do you agree with that?
 - 2 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 3 A. Not so much the counselors, especially at a
 - 4 pool -- I mean, I wouldn't -- counselors would be
 - 5 secondary responders at best at a pool. That's the
 - 6 lifeguards' responsibility. And they certainly knew
 - 7 that -- where the defibrillator was at their -- at
 - 8 the camp house, or the ones that we had worked with.
 - 9 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Your counselors at the
 - 10 Racquet Club were not responsible for guarding
 - 11 children in the pool other than campers assigned to
 - 12 counselors, correct?
 - 13 A. Correct.
 - 14 Q. They were not responsible for watching
 - 15 guests or members or anyone else in the pool other
 - 16 than the campers that have signed up for summer camp,
 - 17 correct?
 - 18 A. Each group of counselors to a specific --
 - 19 the specific group of children they are with.
 - 20 Q. Correct. Okay.
 - 21 A. And that by no means, means if a counselor
 - 22 saw another child in distress or whatever, they would
 - 23 go, "Not my group." They would --
 - 24 Q. But that was not their assigned
- 25 responsibility to watch anyone in the pool other than
- □00072
 - 1 the specific campers assigned to them, correct?
 - 2 A. Yes.
 - 3 Q. Correct?
 - 4 A. Correct.
 - Q. Just so she can hear it.
 - 6 A. Sorry.

- 7 Q. Okay. Now, back to AEDs. Are your
- 8 campers -- excuse me, strike that.
- 9 Are your counselors that are
- 10 responsible for watching children in the summer camp
- 11 in the pools, are they required to be CPR certified?
- 12 A. Those are one of the changes I asked for
- 13 when we got started. I don't know that I put that in
- 14 writing anywhere except possibly maybe we try -- we
- 15 ask every one of them. But if I get somebody late in
- 16 the season or something, they may not be or if -- the
- 17 arts and crafts lady, she may not be. But counselors
- 18 that work with kids, we try to get every one of them
- 19 CPR certified. That's why that I got the
- 20 certification so that I could help that out because
- 21 even in our interviews, we say, "You don't have to
- 22 take it through ours, but we would like you to have
- 23 CPR when you start."
- 24 Q. So is that a rule of the Racquet Club that
- 25 if you're going to be a counselor in our pools □00073
 - 1 protecting children, you have to be CPR certified?
 - A. I would say, yes.
 - 3 Q. And that rule was in effect prior to the
 - 4 2007 summer camp?
 - 5 A. Yes.
 - Q. And do they also have to be AED certified?MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 8 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Is that a rule?
 - 9 A. No. No, it's not, but if they have it with
 - 10 the American Heart Association, that's part of the 11 certification, so...
 - 12 Q. Okay. Back to AEDs. Now, certainly you
- 13 were responsible for training the counselors that
- 14 worked at the 2007 summer camp, correct?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. Okay. And you trained your counselors with
- 17 respect to the location of the AEDs at the Houston
- 18 Racquet Club, didn't you?
- 19 A. Certainly, if they took my class, if they
- 20 were one of the people that I certified, I would have
- 21 to think back on our training the day that we -- our
- 22 orientation where we kind of do a training, whether I
- 23 had mentioned where the other two were in addition to
- 24 the one at the camp house. They would have -- they
- 25 would have allowed the lifeguards to handle any □00074

- 1 situation at the pool.
- 2 Q. Do you believe that it is important that the
- 3 camp counselors, who are in the pool with young
- 4 children, know where AED devices are so that they
- 5 could go get them in the event there is a drowning or
- 6 near drowning in your pool?
 - MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 8 A. Not necessarily.

7

- 9 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Well, if there's not another
- 10 lifeguard available to get an AED, but there is a
- 11 counselor available, but the counselor doesn't even
- 12 know where the AED device is, how is it that the
- 13 counselor, who is the only other available person
- 14 going to get an AED device?
- 15 A. Well, I really --
- 16 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 17 A. I can't think of a situation that that would
- 18 happen. There would never just be one lifeguard at a
- 19 pool when we had children and counselors there,
- 20 campers and counselors.
- 21 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. You can't think of --
- 22 okay. So in this situation with John, there were two
- 23 15-year old lifeguards, correct?
- 24 A. Yes. At least two.
- 25 Q. Okay. And was 15 y/o LG #1 doing CPR on \square 00075
 - 1 John?

4

- 2 A. No.
- 3 Q. Why not?
 - MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 5 A. I don't know. LG Supv was --
- 6 LG Supv and Supv CC #1.
- 7 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) So why didn't 15 y/o LG #1
- 8 go get an AED device? She was a lifeguard. She was
- 9 expected to know where it was, correct?
- 10 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 11 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Wouldn't you imagine she
- 12 should know where an AED device is as a lifeguard at
- 13 one of your pools?
- 14 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 15 A. I would assume she would.
- 16 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. Why didn't 15 y/o LG #1
- 17 go get an AED device immediately when other
- 18 rescuers were working on John Pluchinsky?
- 19 A. I don't know.
- 20 Q. Why didn't 15 y/o LG #2, also a lifeguard

- 21 at the pool at the time do CPR on John?
- 22 A. I don't know.
- 23 Q. Okay. If he was not doing CPR on John, why
- 24 is it that 15 y/o LG #2 did not go and get an AED
- 25 device immediately?

- 1 A. I don't know.
- 2 Q. You would expect that 15 y/o LG #2, as a
- 3 lifeguard at Houston Racquet Club to know exactly
- 4 where the AED devices were, don't you?
- 5 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 6 A. Yes. I would hope so.
- 7 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) You would think he would be
- 8 expected to, correct?
- 9 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 10 A. I would -- yeah, I would hope so.
- 11 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) If he was properly trained,
- 12 he should know exactly where the AED devices are,
- 13 correct, as a lifeguard at your club?
- 14 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 15 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Correct?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. After John's death, are you as a person
- 18 still in charge of summer camps, if you have one, are
- 19 you going to make sure that all counselors are fully
- 20 aware of where your AED devices are?
- 21 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- A. I haven't been told I'm in charge of summer 23 camps.
- 24 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) If you are, will you make
- 25 sure that all your counselors are fully aware of

- 1 where your AED devices are?
- 2 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 3 A. I'm -- I don't even know if I'm going to be 4 in charge.
- 5 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) If you are in charge, would
- 6 you make sure or not? Have you even thought of that?
 - MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 8 A. I really haven't. I don't know how -- I
- 9 would have to wait and see if that's my job.
- 10 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. As someone who has
- 11 been in charge of the Houston Racquet Club summer
- 12 camp, do you think it is a good safety standard for
- 13 all counselors to also know where all the AED devices
- 14 are in your club facility?

- 15 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 16 A. Not necessarily.
- 17 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Why?
- 18 A. They wouldn't -- they wouldn't need to --
- 19 they wouldn't ever have access to them. The one at
- 20 the tennis courts, I -- I just don't think so.
- 21 Q. Well, how about the one 100 feet away in the
- 22 fitness building?
- 23 A. I would expect the lifeguards, which is --
- 24 the pool is there.
- 25 Q. And what if the -- what if you -- you know □00078
 - 1 for a fact that there are oftentimes when there are
 - 2 only two lifeguards at that family pool, correct?
 - 3 A. That's correct.
 - 4 Q. And what if there is an incident at that
 - 5 family pool and both of those lifeguards are doing
 - 6 two-person CPR and there is a counselor there also,
 - 7 who is going to get the AED? It's not going to be
 - 8 the two lifeguards if they are doing CPR. It's got
 - 9 to be that third person. Isn't that a situation
 - 10 where possibly you might need the counselor to go get
 - 11 an AED device?
 - 12 A. Not --
 - 13 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 14 A. -- necessarily.
 - 15 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. Tell me why that's
 - 16 wrong.
 - 17 A. Because if there was an emergency, the
 - 18 lifeguards would -- we would never just have two
 - 19 lifeguards at our pool, whether it was one pool or
 - 20 both pools or whatever. The lifeguard procedure, I
 - 21 guess, and Guillermo is the -- more of an expert on
 - 22 that, but there would be whistle blasts to indicate
 - 23 that all of the lifeguards respond to the emergency,
 - 24 not a counselor. A counselor wouldn't be trained to
 - 25 respond to a pool-side emergency like that.

- 1 Q. More knowledge about safety is always better
- 2 than less knowledge about safety, isn't it?
- 3 A. I suppose so, yes.
- 4 Q. The bottom line is: It's safer that
- 5 everyone know where the AED devices are, isn't that 6 true?
- 7 A. Not necessarily.
- 8 Q. Do you think it's important for your members

```
10
              MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 11
       A. Possibly.
 12
        Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Why? For safety reasons?
 13
        A. No, not safety reasons. I think if -- well,
 14 I don't know if you call it safe -- if someone is out
 15 at the back tennis courts or something and I guess if
 16 for whatever -- I don't know that -- I would have
 17 to -- possibly -- possibly it's important for the
 18 members to know, but I don't know. I don't know that
 19 a member would ever have a need to use one. There's
 20 so many staff members that would use it, I think.
 21
        Q. The more people that know about where a
 22 safety device is, the better; isn't that common sense
 23 to you?
 24
              MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 25
       A. I don't know.
□00080
  1
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) I mean, if safety is the
  2 Number 1 priority at the Houston Racquet Club, not
  3 just a minimum standard or oh, we hope someone is
  4 available that might know how to use this thing or
  5 might know where it is, but if safety is the Number 1
  6 priority, you want to make sure that all of your
  7 employees at your Racquet Club know exactly where
  8 your AED devices are; isn't that true?
  9
             MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
  10
       A. I don't know.
 11
        Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Well, you don't know one way
 12 or the other?
 13
        A. No. I really don't know if it's important
 14 for every employee to know where the AED devices are.
        Q. Whether or not it's important to you,
 16 certainly it's the safest thing than just to have a
 17 few or just your lifeguards know, isn't it?
 18
              MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 19
        Q. (BY MR. MARRS) It's safer that all
 20 employees know where your AED device is, so that if
 21 someone has a heart attack, if a member falls down,
 22 is in cardiac arrest, there's a near drowning,
 23 whatever it is, that someone can grab the AED device
 24 and take it to whatever location that might be
 25 needed, so that whoever does know how to use it can
□00081
  1 use it, correct?
             MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
```

9 to know where your club keeps your AED devices?

- 3 A. I'm not sure.
- 4 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) You're not sure about what?
- A. I'm not sure that that would be the safest.
- 6 I don't think that would make it any safer than the
- 7 supervisors knowing about it and lifeguards out at 8 the pool.
- 9 Q. So, you disagree with that statement?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. Do you have an AED device at your house?
- 12 A. No. sir.
- 13 Q. Is that what you teach your students when
- 14 you are teaching them about AEDs, that you're not
- 15 really sure if it matters that you use an AED device
- 16 or that you know where it is, but I have to just tell
- 17 you about them anyway as part of the certification?
- 18 Do you tell them that?
- 19 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 20 A. In my class?
- 21 Q. Yes, sir.
- 22 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 23 A. No. We just teach them how to use it.
- 24 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) It's a very, very important
- 25 life saving device, isn't it, sir?

- 1 A. I think so.
- Q. It can save the life of an individual that
- 3 is in cardiac arrest, can't it?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. And if you -- if you use it properly, it
- 6 increases the chance of survival among cardiac arrest
- 7 victims, correct?
- 8 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 9 A. I don't -- I don't know. I don't know.
- 10 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) You don't know?
- 11 A. I don't know. I don't know what the
- 12 percentage is on that.
- 13 Q. Well, what does the American Red Cross say
- 14 about that?
- 15 A. I would have to look through the book, but I
- 16 don't think they give a percentage at all on it.
- 17 Q. I'm not talking about percentages. I'm
- 18 simply saying that using an AED promptly certainly
- 19 increases the chance of survival for a cardiac
- 20 victim, isn't that true?
- 21 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 22 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Or do you disagree with

```
23 that?
```

- 24 A. I disagree.
- 25 Q. Okay. Well, an AED device should be used as $\square 00083$
 - 1 soon as one becomes available. Do you agree with
 - 2 that or not?
 - 3 A. I do.
 - 4 Q. Let's look and see what the American Red
 - 5 Cross says about AEDs. Let's look at Exhibit 45C.
 - 6 And here in the American Red Cross manual, when it
 - 7 says, "Using an AED promptly increases a chance of
 - 8 survival among cardiac arrest victims," you disagree
 - 9 with the American Red Cross, don't you, because you
 - 10 disagreed with that statement?
 - 11 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. This is
 - 12 the --
 - 13 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Correct?
 - 14 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. It's the
 - 15 lifeguard manual, the CPR manual?
 - 16 A. I've never studied -- I've never seen the
 - 17 Red Cross.
 - 18 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) But you disagree with that
 - 19 statement, though because you just did a few minutes
 - 20 ago, right?
 - 21 A. In terms of less --
 - 22 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 23 A. In terms of running around looking for an
 - 24 AED instead of doing CPR, I guess -- I would -- I
- 25 would start CPR. That's what I would do promptly. □00084
 - 1 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Well, like you -- as you
 - 2 said, there would never be a circumstance where you
 - 3 would have to stop doing CPR and get an AED because
 - 4 there are always plenty of people around the Racquet
 - 5 Club, plenty of staff, plenty of counselors, plenty
 - 6 of lifeguards, so -- and we were talking about when
 - 7 one or two people are doing CPR and someone is
 - 8 available to go get an AED, like a counselor,
 - 9 although we know that now, even a counselor would not
 - 10 be able to get the AED because you don't tell them
 - 11 where they are. So my question is: Did you use an
 - 12 AED device as soon as one became available for John?
 - 13 A. We didn't use a -- there wasn't an AED used
 - 14 on John.
 - 15 Q. So your answer would be no?
 - MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.

- 17 A. I guess when EMS showed up, they had the
- 18 first AED on -- to John and they didn't use it. They
- 19 decided not to use it for whatever --
- 20 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Uh-huh. Well, let's back up
- 21 on that. Because you already testified an AED device
- 22 was available, actually there were three available in
- 23 different locations in the club, correct?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. The split second that the first person

- 1 discovered John floating in the water, there was
- 2 already an AED device available at the club, correct?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. There were three available in different
- 5 locations at that very incident, correct?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. So my question is: Did you or anyone else
- 8 at the Racquet Club use an AED device as soon as one
- 9 became available?
- 10 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 11 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) There were three available.
- 12 but no one used any of them, correct?
- 13 A. Yes. No one used the AED on John.
- 14 Q. Okay. They were available at the club, but
- 15 they were not used, correct?
- 16 A. Correct.
- 17 Q. And to clarify, no one at the scene before
- 18 the EMS got there, no one suggested, directed or
- 19 advised anyone to get an AED device, correct?
- 20 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 21 A. Not to my knowledge. I wasn't there till
- 22 the last couple of minutes.
- 23 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) But not to your knowledge,
- 24 correct?
- 25 A. Right.

- 1 Q. And no one, to your knowledge, went off to
- 2 get one, correct?
- A. I don't know.
- 4 Q. No one that you know of?
- 5 A. Right.
- 6 Q. Correct?
- A. Yes.
- 8 Q. Okay. Getting back to where we were. So,
- 9 after the first abdominal thrust and vomit and you
- 10 turn him on the side, and I think you said that

- 11 4 y/o B-CC #1 assisted to clean his mouth out, turn
- 12 him back on his back and you did a second abdominal
- 13 thrust then, correct?
- 14 A. No. We -- LG Supv did -- LG Supv , who
- 15 was doing the breathing, did two more breaths and I
- 16 did -- started compressions.
- 17 Q. When did you do the second abdominal thrust?
- 18 A. We did two -- I think I did two right at the
- 19 first before we did anything.
- 20 Q. Two?
- 21 A. Before I did anything.
- 22 Q. Meaning consecutively --
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. -- at the same time?
- 25 A. Right.

- 1 Q. Okay. One after the other?
- 2 A. Right.
- 3 Q. Who's responsible for maintaining your AED
- 4 devices?
- 5 A. I would probably be the one that --
- 6 eventually -- an AED device has a signal when the
- 7 battery begins to get weak and whoever is working at
- 8 that location would contact me and I would call
- 9 Jean Northey and ask her to order us some new10 batteries.
- 11 Q. And when did that last occur, to your
- 12 knowledge, that the battery went down and had to be
- 13 replaced on any of the three AED devices that you
- 14 had?
- 15 A. I'm not sure on a date. We usually do that
- 16 yearly, whether they need them or not. I'm not sure
- 17 of the exact day, but within the last year except for
- 18 the -- yeah.
- 19 Q. Except what?
- 20 A. Except the newer one hasn't -- we haven't
- 21 done anything with that.
- 22 Q. The newer one has not lost its power yet?
- 23 A. Right. We just got that.
- 24 Q. Now, why did you get pediatric pads for your
- 25 AED device that you already had after John's death,

- 1 but not before?
- 2 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 3 A. I didn't know that we could. I didn't know
- 4 that they were available or --

- 5 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Go ahead, I'm sorry. Or 6 what?
- 7 A. Yeah, I didn't know that they were 8 available.
- 9 Q. Did you know before John's death that the
- 10 AED devices, the three that you already had, did not
- 11 already have pediatric pads?
- 12 A. No, I didn't know that.
- 13 Q. You were not aware of that?
- 14 A. They were just the pads that came with the
- 15 defibrillators.
- 16 Q. Okay. And before John's death, you didn't
- 17 know if they were appropriate for just adults, just
- 18 kids or what, correct?
- 19 A. Right. They are appropriate -- I mean, you
- 20 would use them on anybody. You would use them on any 21 person.
- 22 Q. Okay. And were the pads that were with the
- 23 three AED devices you already had before John's death
- 24 appropriate for four-year olds?
- 25 A. They make better pads now. They make pads □00089
 - 1 for poundage and stuff like that, but before that, it
 - 2 was -- there was -- there was not.
 - 3 Q. Okay. So, the pads that existed with the
 - 4 AED devices that you already had prior to John's
 - 5 death would have worked okay on a four-year old; is
 - 6 that what you mean?
 - 7 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 8 A. I don't know.
 - 9 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. So prior to John's
 - 10 death, you were not aware of whether or not the pads
 - 11 with the three AED devices you already had were
 - 12 appropriate for four-year olds? You didn't know one
 - 13 way or the other?
 - 14 A. Right. We just -- I assume they were okay.
 - 15 We would use them for anybody.
 - 16 Q. Okay. How -- When you're teaching your
 - 17 students about AEDs, how is one to know when using an
 - 18 AED is appropriate or not in a given circumstance?
 - 19 A. When we're teaching this, the format would
 - 20 be, as I said a little bit earlier, look, listen and
 - 21 feel. If you don't find those things, assign someone
 - 22 to call 911 and if there's an AED available, to go
 - 23 get it.
 - 24 Q. And look, listen and feel and if you don't

25 find any of those things, what things?

□00090

- 1 A. If you're -- say your victim, you would --
- 2 you would look to see if you see any rise in his
- 3 chest, you would listen -- you would put your ear to
- 4 his -- to his mouth and listen to see if you can hear
- 5 wheezing or any -- or feel any breath from his nose 6 or mouth.
- 7 Q. Okay. And I think as you already said, you
- 8 may have looked for chest rising, but you personally
- 9 didn't listen or feel for breathing, correct?
- 10 A. No, I did not.
- 11 Q. Is that correct?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. And no one else listened for breathing while
- 14 you were in the presence of John, correct?
- 15 A. No.
- 16 Q. Is that correct?
- 17 A. That's correct.
- 18 Q. And when you said before that he had good
- 19 color, is that when you first got there to the scene?
- 20 A. Yes, his body color.
- 21 Q. And can you tell me what you mean by that?
- 22 A. Pink. Pink. It wasn't turning bluish.
- 23 Q. What about lips?
- 24 A. When I first got there, LG Supv had the
- 25 mask over his lips.

- 1 Q. And you believed upon looking at the chest
- 2 and seeing the CPR being done, that there was no
- 3 breathing, correct?
- 4 A. Right.
- 5 Q. And you saw 4 y/o B-CC #1 check his pulse and you
- 6 believe there was no pulse, correct?
- A. There was no pulse when I checked it.
- 8 Q. Okay. And no pulse and no breathing means
- 9 certainly no circulation, correct?
- 10 A. Right.
- 11 Q. And circulation is what gives you the pink
- 12 color in your skin?
- 13 A. Right.
- 14 Q. And you know he didn't have breathing or
- 15 pulse, so how is it that he had good color?
- 16 A. CPR was working. They were getting air and
- 17 then they were also doing the compressions that
- 18 were...

- 19 Q. And you say CPR was working. What do you
- 20 mean by "working"?
- 21 A. Circulating his blood, oxygenated blood.
- 22 Q. And you know that why?
- 23 A. Because he had a pinkish color.
- 24 Q. Which by no means, means that someone is
- 25 going to survive, correct?

- 1 A. That's correct.
- Q. And by no means does it mean that they are
- 3 surviving at that time, correct?
- A. Correct.
- 5 Q. Okay. Now, when you realized that there was
- 6 no breathing and no pulse, was it then your
- 7 conclusion that he was in cardiac arrest?
- A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Was he in full cardiac arrest?
- 10 A. I don't know.
- 11 Q. How can you tell?
- 12 A. You would probably have to be a doctor, I
- 13 guess.
- 14 Q. Okay. And unlike CPR, an AED device does
- 15 what for the victim?
- 16 A. It gives him a shock to get their heart
- 17 started or back into -- yeah, heart started, back
- 18 into a rhythm.
- 19 Q. In other words, it can pull that victim out
- 20 of the cardiac arrest, correct, by starting their
- 21 heart?
- 22 A. Yeah, I suppose -- I suppose so.
- 23 Q. Are the AED devices today, the three that we
- 24 already talked about in the same location today as
- 25 they were on July 18th, 2007?

- 1 A. We -- the pro shop.
- 2 Q. Yes, sir.
- 3 A. The main building are still in the same
- 4 location. We purchased a new one and put that in the
- 5 pool office. And our old one that we -- that I had
- 6 at the camp is in the main building, the big
- 7 building.
- 8 Q. So is the new pediatric AED located in your
- 9 pool office?
- 10 A. Yes, the new one we bought.
- 11 Q. And how far away from your fitness -- excuse
- 12 me -- your family pool is that?

- 13 A. About 50 feet.
- 14 Q. How far away is your main building from the
- 15 family pool?
- 16 A. From the family pool?
- 17 Q. Yes, sir.
- 18 A. 30 feet.
- 19 Q. So today, we know that an AED device is
- 20 available for children who may be drowning victims at
- 21 your family pool much closer than they were on the
- 22 day of John's death, correct?
- 23 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 24 A. Same location -- well...
- 25 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Because previously the □00094
 - 1 closest one you had was 100 feet away in your fitness
 - 2 building, but today you have one available in your
 - 3 pool office, which is about half the distance,
 - 4 correct?
 - A. Yes. That's true, yes.
 - Q. So your closest one to the family pool for
 - 7 children who may be victims of drowning is twice as
 - 8 close as it was on the day of John's death, correct?
 - 9 A. Yes.
 - 10 Q. Approximately; is that correct?
 - 11 A. I'm not sure on those feet, but it's about
 - 12 that.
 - 13 Q. Do you check the swimming ability of
 - 14 four-year old children for the 2007 summer camp prior
 - 15 to allowing them in your family pool?
 - A. No. 16
 - 17 Q. Did the Racquet Club check the swimming
 - 18 ability of any of the four-year old boys or girls in
 - 19 the 2007 summer camp prior to letting them in your
 - 20 family pool?
 - 21 A. How do you mean check -- now, I'm sorry,
 - 22 what were the first part of that? Check the swimming
 - 23 or --
 - 24 Q. Swimming ability of four-year old children
- 25 prior to allowing them in your family pool at 2007 $\Box 00095$
 - 1 summer camp?
 - A. Our first two weeks are -- we do a, what we
 - 3 do a swim certification. But that's not a swim
 - 4 lesson. It's more like -- it's just a little -- we
 - 5 give the kids little certificates if, you know -- we
 - 6 start off, can they blow bubbles, kick feet, things

- 7 like that, just a little checklist of stuff.
- 8 Basically, it's for the counselors to work -- to have
- 9 a sense of working with children in the water because
- 10 our counselors are required to be in the water if the
- 11 children are in the water.
- 12 Q. Okay. So my question is: During week five
- 13 when John Pluchinsky was in your 2007 summer camp,
- 14 did any counselor, lifeguard or anyone else at the
- 15 Racquet Club give -- check his swimming ability at
- 16 any time during 2007 summer camp?
- 17 A. I don't know.
- 18 Q. You don't know of any instance when that was
- 19 done, correct?
- 20 A. Right.
- 21 Q. And what did the Racquet Club do to group
- 22 the four-year olds according to their swim --
- 23 different swimming abilities?
- 24 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 25 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) If anything?

- 1 A. Nothing.
- 2 Q. And you know nothing because in order to do
- 3 that you have to check their swimming ability first,
- 4 correct?
- 5 A. And I wasn't really a counselor with that
- 6 group, so I don't know what they would have done when
- 7 they were -- you know, when they were at the pool
- 8 with John on Tuesday. That would be more a question
- 9 for the counselors, I guess.
- 10 Q. Sure. But, I mean, you're the guy in charge
- 11 of the counselors, aren't you?
- 12 A. Right.
- 13 Q. So do you -- Did you instruct your
- 14 counselors participating as counselors on July 18th,
- 15 2007 to check the swimming abilities of each of the
- 16 four-year old children that were going to be in the
- 17 family pool?
- 18 A. No.
- 19 Q. Or John Pluchinsky?
- 20 A. Not -- did I instruct them to?
- 21 Q. Yes, sir.
- 22 A. No. No, I did not.
- 23 Q. And, to your knowledge, they did not,
- 24 correct?
- 25 A. I have no knowledge whether they did or not.

- 1 Q. And to your knowledge, they did not group
- 2 the children according to swimming ability, correct?
- 3 A. I have no knowledge whether they did or not.
- 4 Q. Okay. And you never instructed them to,
- 5 correct?
- 6 A. No, I did not.
- 7 Q. And CD never instructed them to,
- 8 to your knowledge, correct?
- A. I don't know what CD told them.
- 10 Q. Well, you are CD 's boss, aren't you?
- 11 A. Right.
- 12 Q. And you never instructed her to do that?
- 13 A. No, I did not.
- 14 Q. You never instructed anyone to do that,
- 15 correct?
- 16 A. To divide them by swimming ability?
- 17 Q. Swimming ability, yes.
- 18 A. No, we have not.
- 19 Q. Okay. Well, certainly you'll agree that if
- 20 you're not going to check a four-year old child's
- 21 swimming ability, you should treat them as a
- 22 non-swimmer?
- 23 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 24 A. We have all our counselors in the water with
- 25 our four-year olds --

- 1 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) And why?
- A. -- as if none of them can swim.
- 3 Q. As if none of them can swim. Of course,
- 4 that's the safe thing to do, isn't it?
- 5 A. To have the counselors in the water?
- 6 Q. And treat them as non-swimmers, as if they
- 7 couldn't swim?
- A. Well, that's why we put everybody -- that's
- 9 why our counselors, whether it's four or whatever
- 10 that they have to be in the water so that they can be
- 11 close -- be with the children when they are in the
- 12 water.
- 13 Q. Okay. Now, what about if you are -- what if
- 14 a counselor is sitting on the edge of the pool with
- 15 their feet in the water, is that considered following
- 16 your rule that they must be in the water at all times
- 17 with the children?
- 18 A. No. They must in the water.
- 19 Q. Okay. Now, what if they are sitting on the
- 20 rock ledge of the family pool, would that be

- 21 considered being in the water at all times with the
- 22 children?
- 23 A. Rock ledge, the fountains?
- 24 Q. Let me show you Exhibit Number 14. This is
- 25 the diagram that Mr. Griffin testified about --

- 1 A. Okay.
- 2 Q. -- yesterday, correct?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. Okay. Now, what is this area here on the
- 5 west end between the sun deck where some bathing
- 6 chairs are shown and the steps? What's this area
- 7 called right here (indicating)? Is there some kind 8 of --
- 9 A. Yeah, a little -- a little walkway that
- 10 might -- that's not -- it's --
- 11 Q. Like a little bench in the water, is that
- 12 what that's like? Tell the jury who hadn't been out
- 13 here.
- 14 A. I think that's a -- something you could be
- 15 in the water and walk over to the ledge. I mean,
- 16 it's not a step, but it is a ledge, I guess,
- 17 that's --
- 18 Q. Well, okay.
- 19 A. -- that's submerged.
- 20 Q. Okay. How tall is that ledge?
- 21 A. I don't know.
- 22 Q. Okay.
- 23 A. I think that water there is maybe
- 24 3-and-a-half feet deep around there, so it might be
- 25 half of that maybe.

- 1 Q. Okay. Now, would you expect your counselors
- 2 who are supposed to be in the water with the children
- 3 to be in the water area with the children or is it
- 4 okay for you -- is it okay with you as the head of
- 5 the counselors that they be sitting over here on the
- 6 ledge? Is that considered --
- 7 A. If the children were with them, that's fine.
- 8 Q. What if the children are not with them?
- A. We would -- we would -- We would require a
- 10 counselor to be with wherever the children are. They
- 11 need to be with them.
- 12 Q. Correct. Okay. Now, when you say that the
- 13 rule is that the counselors must be with the children
- 14 in the pool at all times, that certainly does not

- 15 mean the counselors can be off on a ledge talking
- 16 together while children are somewhere else in the
- 17 pool, correct? That would not be in keeping with
- 18 your safety standards?
- 19 A. That would not be our rules, right.
- 20 Q. And it wouldn't be in keeping with good
- 21 safety practices, would it?
- 22 A. No.
- 23 Q. Correct?
- 24 A. Correct. I'm sorry.
- 25 Q. And did you instruct your counselors on

- 1 that?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. How often?
- 4 A. Once or twice a day for the 24 days that we
- 5 have camp, not in 2007, but normally. I'm sorry.
- 6 Q. And what would you tell them?
- 7 A. That you must be with your children in the
- 8 water when your group, regardless of age -- when you
- 9 are in the water, you -- when your children are in
- 10 the water, you have to be with them.
- 11 Q. And when you say to a counselor when your
- 12 children are in the water, when you say "your
- 13 children", what do you mean?
- 14 A. Your group. Your group of -- if you're with
- 15 the eight-year-old boys or six-year-old girls,
- 16 whatever.
- 17 Q. Okay. And what about here on the steps,
- 18 would it be okay if -- counselors sitting on the
- 19 steps, is that considered being in the water?
- 20 A. If they are with the kids, that's fine.
- 21 Q. What about here on the sun deck, same
- 22 answer?
- 23 A. Yeah. That's about 4 or 5 inches deep and
- 24 if they play with the kids there, that's fine, too.
- 25 Q. Okay.

- A. While that's not deep, but if their kids are
- 2 over there, the counselors need to be there with 3 them.
- 4 Q. And what about this area (indicating), what
- 5 is that?A. I think that's the same thing.
- 7 Q. You think that's still a ledge there?
- A. Yeah.

- 9 Q. And same answer for that area that you gave
- 10 for this area here (indicating)?
- 11 A. I think so.
- 12 Q. Okay. And when you say they should be with
- 13 their children, should they be within arms-length of
- 14 the children assigned to them? I mean, what's your
- 15 rule on that? You don't want them across the pool
- 16 from the kids?
- 17 A. No. Certainly, for the four-year olds that
- 18 would be -- or the five-year-olds, something like
- 19 that, but you wouldn't do that with your older
- 20 group. You wouldn't say you have to, you know --
- 21 Q. Okay. But what would you do with the
- 22 four-year old group? What would you tell them in
- 23 terms of -- I mean, let's face it, they're teenagers
- 24 you're talking about, these counselors, right?
- 25 A. Most of them.

- 1 Q. I mean, they have to have specific
- 2 directions because if they don't, they're like any
- 3 other teenagers, they tend to get distracted,
- 4 correct?
- 5 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 6 A. Not always.
- 7 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) But sometimes it's 8 possible?
- o possible:
- 9 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 10 A. It's possible.
- 11 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) I mean --
- 12 A. It's possible.
- 13 Q. Anybody that's a parent of teenagers knows
- 14 that, correct, sir?
- 15 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 16 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Teenagers tend to get
- 17 distracted.
- 18 A. They can.
- 19 Q. Did you -- Did you see Mr. Griffin's e-mail
- 20 yesterday where he talked about the fact that
- 21 teenagers need specific direction? Did you see that?
- 22 A. I heard -- I heard y'all. I heard you, yes.
- 23 Q. Okay. Would you agree with that?
- 24 A. Some teenagers do need more specific than
- 25 others, that's -- yes, that's true.

- 1 Q. And when you're dealing with teenagers as
- 2 counselors, you have to assume that they are going to

- 3 need specific directives and instructions on how to
- 4 do their job, correct?
- 5 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 6 A. I think so.
- 7 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. So back to where we
- 8 were. What did you specifically instruct them in
- 9 terms of how close those four-year-old kids had to be
- 10 to them at all times in the water?
- 11 A. I can't specifically remember what we
- 12 told -- each group would be, you know -- and CD
- 13 should be in -- as well. She would meet with them
- 14 regularly. Of course we said if you're with the
- 15 four- or five-year-old group, you have to keep them
- 16 together, close together. We would have said that
- 17 many times to them, many of the days that we were at
- 18 camp. While the older groups we would not have made
- 19 such an effort to make sure that they stayed very
- 20 close to the children.
- 21 Q. Okay. So back to my question. Did you or
- 22 the Racquet Club specifically instruct the counselors
- 23 who were assigned a four-year-old group as to how
- 24 close the four-year olds needed to be to them while
- 25 they were in the water or not?

- 1 A. Yes. Not a -- not a distance, but we would
- 2 say you have to be close to the children.
- 3 Q. Okay.
- 4 A. You can't let them --
- 5 Q. And to a teenager, what does that mean when
- 6 you say, you have to be close to the kids? Is
- 7 that --
- 8 A. With -- yeah, with them. You have to be
- 9 with them.
- 10 Q. Okay. And when you say with them or close
- 11 to them, that's what I'm trying to find out.
- 12 A. Okay.
- 13 Q. When you say that as the camp director, what
- 14 do you mean? Do you mean no more than -- in your own
- 15 mind, no more than 10 feet, no more than 15 feet,
- 16 within arms-length?
- 17 A. Within reach of each child.
- 18 Q. Okay.
- 19 A. What I would mean if I said that to the
- 20 children -- to the -- to the counselors.
- 21 Q. So that if a child goes under the water,
- 22 they can reach out and grab them, correct?

- 23 A. Of course.
- 24 Q. The safe standard is that the counselor must
- 25 be within arms-length of the child that they are □00106
 - 1 assigned to, correct?
 - 2 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - A. I wouldn't probably say a certain length.
 - 4 Someone's arms are shorter than other. I would 5 say --
 - 6 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) That's why I said an arm -- 7 your arm's length. They should be an arms-length
 - 8 away from you and no further?
 - 9 A. Close proximity where you could grab the 10 child.
 - 11 Q. Correct. And that would be for whatever
 - 12 counselor. Because their arm lengths are different,
 - 13 that would be an arms-length away for that counselor,
 - 14 correct?
 - 15 A. Close proximity, definitely.
 - 16 Q. That -- correct. And that would be the safe
 - 17 standard to make sure that the child was no more than
 - 18 an arms-length away from that counselor, correct?
 - 19 A. Not in every case, but yes, if they were
 - 20 standing or like Ms. M #1 took her -- she didn't
 - 21 choose to keep -- she would come when her children
 - 22 were at camp, so she would take her children away
 - 23 from the camp to the lap pool. So certainly, the
 - 24 counselor wasn't arms-length away from that. Or
- 25 if -- they might have been sitting in the zero entry □00107
 - 1 and one of the counselors might be within -- if they
 - 2 are not even in the water, the counselor would be
 - 3 right there. So I wouldn't say in every single
 - 4 situation you would want to be where you're close
 - 5 enough to --
 - Q. I understand.
 - 7 A. But if they are in 3 and a half or -- feet
 - 8 water, whatever that -- you would definitely with the
 - 9 younger children be as close as you can to them.
 - 10 Q. And definitely, if you're going to allow a
 - 11 four-year old to be in 3 feet of water, to you the
 - 12 safe standard would be to make sure they were within
 - 13 an arms-length away, correct? And no more?
 - 14 A. Very close proximity.
 - 15 Q. At least an arms-length away so if they go
 - 16 under, you can grab them, correct?

- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. And -- okay. Now, when the counselors were
- 19 trained in terms of being in the water with the kids
- 20 at all times, were they specifically told to be
- 21 within an arms-length of four-year olds if they are
- 22 in 3 feet or deeper water with those children or not?
- A. The groups that were assigned that could not
- 24 leave those areas, yes, like the 12-year olds can go
- 25 wherever they want, the four-year olds cannot go out □00108
 - 1 of that area, so yes, they would have been told, the
 - 2 counselors that were assigned to them.
 - 3 Q. Well, have you personally ever told --
 - 4 strike that.
 - 5 Did you ever personally tell a
 - 6 counselor that if you've got a four-year-old group,
 - 7 then the four-year old, if you have them in water
 - 8 3 feet or deeper, must be within arms-length of you?
 - 9 Have you ever specifically told a counselor that?
 - 10 A. Certainly. The whole group -- the whole
 - 11 group that was assigned to that, but not
 - 12 necessarily -- I don't know if I -- I don't know what
 - 13 terminology -- I don't say -- I don't know if I said
 - 14 arms-length or close enough to grab or something like15 that.
 - 16 Q. Okav.
 - 17 A. I'm not sure I said it like that.
 - 18 Q. Now, getting back to the 2007 summer camp,
 - 19 however, did you specifically tell any of the
 - 20 counselors assigned to John Pluchinsky's
 - 21 four-year-old group that if they are going to allow a
 - 22 four-year old to be in water 3 feet or deeper, then
 - 23 that kid must be within an arms-length of them, of
 - 24 the counselor?
 - 25 A. Yes. And CD would have as well.

$\Box 00109$

- 1 Q. Okay. Which counselors?
- A. The counselors weren't all the same the
- 3 whole time, so we would -- I think some of them
- 4 stayed the same throughout, but that would have been
- 5 standard for us to tell the four- and five-year olds.
- 6 Q. Okay. And --
- 7 A. But that week, we would have told those six 8 counselors.
- 9 Q. Well, are you assuming that you did or can 10 you --

- 11 A. No, I know that we did. I know that we
- 12 did. We told those six counselors that week and the
- 13 previous weeks, whatever the specific counselors
- 14 were, we would have -- and CD as well would have
- 15 talked to them about when they are at the pool.
- 16 Q. And you -- Now, I just want to be very
- 17 specific since this is very important and you're
- 18 under oath.
- 19 A. Right.
- 20 Q. And I just want to make sure we're all
- 21 clear. Did you tell them that they needed to keep
- 22 the four-year olds close to them or did you tell them
- 23 they needed to keep them within arms-length of them
- 24 or what terminology did you use?
- 25 A. Probably --
- □00110
 - 1 Q. I think that's what you brought up before.
 - 2 A. Yeah, close proximity, able to grab them.
 - 3 Q. Okay. And which four-year old counselors
 - 4 assigned to John Pluchinsky's group were within an
 - 5 arms-length of him when he was floating facedown in
 - 6 the water?
 - 7 A. I just know of the CPS report, I guess, or
 - 8 the -- or one of the -- I wasn't there, so I just --
 - 9 what I've read of the CPS or the police report.
 - 10 Q. Do you know whether or not there was a
 - 11 counselor within arms-length of John at the time he
 - 12 began to struggle in the water?
 - 13 A. I don't --
 - MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 15 A. Yeah. I don't know when John's -- if he
 - 16 ever struggled or when he would have started
 - 17 struggling.
 - 18 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. You had no firsthand
 - 19 knowledge one way or the other whether there was a
 - 20 counselor within arms-length of John at any given
 - 21 time when he was in the pool, correct?
 - 22 A. Just off the statements that the counselors
 - 23 wrote.
 - 24 Q. And none of those statements are from anyone
 - 25 that state that they saw John enter into water 3.6-,
- □00111

14

- 1 3.5- or even 3-feet deep, correct?
- A. Not that I've read.
- Q. Those are all statements of people who saw
- 4 him after the fact, after he was already floating in

- 5 the water, correct?
- A. Yes.
- 7 MR. SNYDER: Is it a good time for a
- 8 break since we've been going a little over an hour?
- 9 MR. MARRS: Yeah. Let me ask one
- 10 more.
- 11 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) No particular counselor, no
- 12 one counselor was assigned a specific task of
- 13 watching John Pluchinsky, correct?
- 14 A. Correct.
- 15 Q. Every counselor that was assigned John
- 16 Pluchinsky's group was assigned to watch everyone in
- 17 John Pluchinsky's group, not one -- any particular
- 18 camper, correct?
- 19 A. We didn't assign any one counselor to any
- 20 one child.
- 21 Q. Okay. So the answer is correct, right?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. So everyone was responsible for everyone,
- 24 but no one was responsible for any particular child,
- 25 correct?

- 1 A. We didn't assign -- we didn't assign any one 2 child to any one counselor.
- 3 Q. So that's correct, correct, sir?
- 4 A. That we -- That we didn't assign one person
- 5 to John?
- 6 Q. That everyone in the group of counselors
- 7 assigned to the group of four-year olds that John
- 8 belonged to was assigned to watch the entire group,
- 9 but no counselor was specifically assigned to watch
- 10 any particular camper in John's group?
- 11 A. That's correct.
- 12 MR. MARRS: Let's take a break.
- 13 VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. The
- 14 time is 2:50 p.m.
- 15 (Brief recess.)
- 16 VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The
- 17 time is 3:11 p.m.
- 18 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Mr. Lamkin, in looking at
- 19 Exhibit Number 14, the diagram of the family pool,
- 20 the four-year-old children and their counselors were
- 21 not limited to staying within any particular area in
- 22 the family pool, correct?
- 23 A. Were they limited? Yes.
- 24 Q. They were limited to what?

- A. All -- basically where this gold line you 25 □00113 1 have on here.
 - Q. This yellow highlighted line?
 - 3 A. Yeah. The 3-and-a-half feet would be the
 - 4 max, I think, that they would be allowed to go in.
 - Q. Well, you know -- you know for a fact that
 - 6 even in the 2007 summer camp that four-year-old
 - 7 children were all over in all areas of the family
 - 8 pool; you know that, don't you?
 - 9 A. I didn't know that. They -- Maybe they were
 - 10 piggy-backing with the counselor. I don't know. I
 - 11 don't -- I didn't know that they were. I mean,
 - 12 that's --
 - 13 Q. Well, there's no rule against --
 - 14 A. No, there's not.
 - 15 Q. -- counselors taking four-year olds to any
 - 16 particular part of the pool, correct?
 - A. Four-year olds can't go to the lap pool.
 - 18 They can't go to the diving boards. They can't go to
 - 19 the slide area. They can't get on the slide. They
 - 20 can play on the fountain. I guess if they were
 - 21 piggy-backing them to that side, you know. I don't
 - 22 even know the depth over there by the -- by your
 - 23 second gold line across there.
 - Q. Okay. So back to my question. There's no
- 25 rule at the Racquet Club during the 2007 summer camp □00114
 - 1 preventing four-year olds or their counselors from
 - 2 going in any particular area of the family pool,
 - 3 correct?
 - 4 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Your rule is that the
 - 6 counselors are to be in the water with the four-year
 - 7 olds at all times, correct?
 - 8 A. Correct.
 - 9 Q. But you have no rule that the counselors
 - 10 can't take the four-year olds to any particular area
 - 11 of the family pool, correct?
 - 12 A. I have no written rules on those.
 - 13 Q. Okay. You have no verbal rules on that?
 - A. I have verbal rules that they can't go to
 - 15 the slide.
 - 16 Q. We're talking about the family pool.
 - A. I think -- I think slide is -- I mean, we 17
 - 18 consider the slide area --

- 19 Q. Okay.
- 20 A. -- the family pool as well.
- 21 Q. Okay. But separate and apart from the
- 22 slide, there's no area in the family pool that was
- 23 off-limits to the counselors and four-year olds
- 24 participating in the 2007 summer camp, correct?
- 25 A. That second gold line is probably a rope □00115
 - 1 that the lifeguards wouldn't allow anybody, much less
 - 2 the four-year olds, to go past. I think that's the
 - 3 safety zone for children coming out of the flume of
 - 4 the slide.
 - 5 Q. Right here (indicating)?
 - 6 A. Yes, sir, I think so.
 - 7 Q. Okay. But, so what you're saying is that
 - 8 you believe that this area between the rope and
 - 9 floats and east, towards the slide, may have been a
 - 10 no-go area or prohibited area for four-year-olds, but
 - 11 other than that, there's no prohibition against
 - 12 four-year olds and their counselors going to any
 - 13 other part of the family pool, correct?
 - 14 A. I have no written rules restricting them to
 - 15 the area that you've got in gold down there, kind of
 - 16 the 3-and-a-half feet side.
 - 17 Q. Do you have any verbal rules against
 - 18 counselors taking four-year olds to any area west of
 - 19 this float line?
 - 20 A. No. I wouldn't even have a verbal. We
 - 21 would have said --
 - 22 Q. That's acceptable?
 - 23 A. Okay. Stay away from the three things I
 - 24 mentioned.
- 25 Q. So west of the float line there was no
- □00116
 - 1 verbal or written rule whatsoever that four-year olds
 - 2 and the counselors could not go in areas west of the
 - 3 float line, correct?
 - 4 A. No, sir, not from me.
 - 5 Q. Okay. Or from anyone to your knowledge,
 - 6 correct?
 - 7 A. I'm not sure. Ms. CD may have or
 - 8 Supv CC #1 or Supv CC #2 who were supervisor -- pool
 - 9 supervisors on Wednesday -- Wednesdays. They may
 - 10 have limited them verbally.
 - 11 Q. Okay.
 - 12 A. I have nothing in writing and I never said

- 13 anything.
- 14 Q. Okay. Let's just clarify. As far as you
- 15 know, there was no written or verbal or any rule
- 16 prohibiting four-year olds or their counselors from
- 17 any area of the family pool other than east of the
- 18 float line towards the slide, correct?
- 19 A. That's correct.
- 20 Q. Now, what is the water depth in this area
- 21 east of the float line, do you know?
- 22 A. I think in Guillermo -- Mr. Palmer knows, I
- 23 think, more accurately. I think it's 5 feet at least
- 24 coming off underneath the flume, but I'm not sure.
- 25 I'm not sure exactly.

- 1 Q. Okay. And how deep is this area that's
- 2 circled right here on Exhibit 14?
- 3 A. I think that's 3-and-a-half --
- 4 3-and-a-half feet.
- 5 Q. Was there any particular counselor during
- 6 the 2007 summer camp in week five -- I mean, strike 7 that.
- 8 You already told me that no specific
- 9 counselor was assigned to any specific four-year-old
- 10 camper for the 2007 summer camp, correct?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. And that the entire -- well, how many -- how
- 13 many counselors were assigned to watch all of John
- 14 Pluchinsky's four-year-old group?
- 15 A. Six counselors were assigned to John's
- 16 13 boys -- I'm sorry -- the four-year-old boys.
- 17 Q. Six counselors were assigned to watch both
- 18 four-year-old groups, the four-year-old boys and the
- 19 four-year-old girls or six for just John Pluchinsky's 20 group?
- 21 A. Right. Six counselors were just for the
- 22 boys, John's 13.
- 23 Q. And how many counselors were assigned for
- 24 the four-year-old girls group that was in the pool at
- 25 the same time?

- 1 A. I think there were four.
- Q. So, are you saying there were 10 counselors
- 3 in the pool at the time of the incident on July 18th,
- 4 2007?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Would that -- and plus two supervising

```
7 counselors?
       A. I think Supv CC #2 -- I'm going from his
  9 statement to either CPS or the -- Mr. -- Officer
 10 Beverage that Supv CC #2 was in the water and Supv CC #1 was
 11 walking the sides.
 12
       Q. So total, whether they are supervisors or
 13 not, is it your testimony there were a total of
 14 10 counselors in the family pool at the time of the
 15 incident on July 18th?
 16
       A. At least, yes.
 17
       Q. There could have been more, correct?
 18

 A. Probably not. I mean, I guess there's a

 19 possibility, but again, I'm just going by the
 20 statements I read.
 21
       Q. Was there a seven-year-old-group counselor
 22 in the pool at the time?
 23
       A. I don't think so. Supv CC #1, who was a
 24 supervisor that day, states that the seven-year-old
 25 boys were, I think, leaving as the four-year-old boys
□00119
  1 arrived, so...
       Q. And as a second four-year-old-boy group was
  3 arriving correct?
  4
             MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
  5
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Is that what you're saying?
       A. No, no. I think the seven-year-old boys
  7 left when John -- when John's group arrived.
       Q. Okay. But wasn't another -- didn't you read
  9 the statement where a seven-year-old-boys group was
 10 getting out of the pool and drying off at the time
 11 that 15 y/o LG #1 blew her whistle?
 12
       A. Do you have that one? I think I do remember
 13 that somebody said the boys were drying off when --
 14

 Q. Okay. We'll get to that when I get to the

 15 statements.
              So, where I was going on counselors and
 17 assignments, you said that no particular counsel --
 18 counselor was assigned the task of watching any one
 19 particular child in John's group, correct?
 20
       A. Yes.
 21

 Q. Was there any counselor assigned to watch

 22 any group smaller than the entire group of
 23 four-year-old boys?
 24
       A. Not to my knowledge.
```

Q. No counselor assigned to watch specifically

25

- 1 two or three specific campers at a time, correct?
- 2 A. Not by me and not to my knowledge.
- 3 Q. Okay. So that's correct, to your knowledge?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. And then how did the counselors in the group
- 6 assigned to watch John Pluchinsky's entire group
- 7 decide which particular kids they were going to look
- 8 out after?
- 9 A. And that would be, I guess, something the
- 10 counselors could better address, but they would -- I
- 11 assume that they would divide up if 4 y/o B-CC #1 had
- 12 three little boys that played with her. That's the
- 13 three boys that would play with her. And then
- 14 they -- it would be a counselor -- it would be a
- 15 counselor decision.
- 16 Q. Okay.
- 17 A. It wouldn't -- it wasn't coming from --
- 18 unless specifically Supv CC #2 or Supv CC #1, who were pool
- 19 supervisor that day, said watch those boys or be with
- 20 those boys or CD might have said something
- 21 to them, but not to my knowledge.
- 22 Q. You don't specifically know how that
- 23 occurred on July 18, 2007, correct?
- 24 A. No. sir.
- 25 Q. Is that correct?

- 1 A. Yes. I'm sorry.
- Q. But you do know that generally that was left
- 3 up to the counselors to decide exactly which
- 4 particular children they were going to watch that
- 5 day, correct?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. And have you ever seen a four-year old on
- 8 the slide at the family pool?
- 9 A. I don't think -- probably not. I think
- 10 there's a -- and Guillermo can speak to this better.
- 11 I think there's a 48-inch sign -- I guess -- I don't
- 12 think that I have unless they were with -- no, I
- 13 don't -- I don't guess I did. Certainly not during
- 14 camp, but are you speaking of anytime I've -- we've
- 15 had the pool open?
- 16 Q. I'm thinking of at any time during a summer
- 17 camp at the Racquet Club, have you --
- 18 A. I've never heard of that nor have I seen it
- 19 or has it been reported to me.
- 20 Q. With your knowledge as a CPR and AED

- 21 instructor, is vomiting generally indicative of
- 22 drowning?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. And will abdominal thrusts generally result
- 25 in vomiting coming up?

- 1 A. Not always, not always.
- 2 Q. But with respect to John, when you did the
- 3 two abdominal thrusts, it did result in vomit coming
- 4 up, correct?
- 5 A. And water, yes.
- 6 Q. Are you aware of any incident at the Houston
- 7 Racquet Club where someone suffered a heart attack?
- 8 A. Yes, sir.
- 9 Q. How many occasions?
- 10 A. At least one, at least one.
- 11 Q. And when was that?
- 12 A. Several years ago. Probably in the -- in
- 13 the late '90s.
- 14 Q. Has there been one more recent than that, to
- 15 your knowledge?
- 16 A. No, not to my knowledge.
- 17 Q. And who was the heart attack victim in
- 18 the '90s, to your knowledge, in the late '90s?
- 19 A. I have no idea. It was a --
- 20 Q. A gentleman?
- 21 A. It was a gentleman participating in our
- 22 World Oilman's Tournament.
- 23 Q. Okay. And was he -- Did any Racquet Club
- 24 employees perform CPR on him?
- 25 A. No. My assistant and I got there, but there

- 1 was already a doctor and a lady helping -- doing CPR
- 2 on him.
- 3 Q. Okay. And was an AED device used on that
- 4 gentleman?
- 5 A. No, sir.
- 6 Q. Were AED devices available at the Racquet
- 7 Club at that time?
- 8 A. No, sir.
- 9 Q. Are you sure?
- 10 A. Uh-huh.
- 11 Q. Did that gentleman survive, to your
- 12 knowledge?
- 13 A. No, I don't think he did.
- 14 Q. And do you think that an AED device might

```
15 have made a difference for that particular victim --
 16
              MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 17
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) -- if it had been
 18 available --
 19
              MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 20
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) -- with your knowledge as an
 21 AED instructor?
 22
       A. I have no idea.
 23
              MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 24
        Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. You mentioned earlier
 25 that during the first two weeks of summer camp,
□00124
  1 something about even though there was no swimming
  2 ability test given to John, that in the first two
  3 weeks of camp there was something about swimming
  4 tests or something. And I just want to get more
  5 information on that.
             What did you instruct or teach your
  7 counselors in those first two weeks with respect to
  8 testing a kid's swimming ability, if anything?
  9
       A. Probably nothing.
 10
       Q. Okay. And what did anybody at the Houston
 11 Racquet Club teach or instruct counselors with
 12 respect to the testing of swimming ability for four-
 13 or five- or six-year olds participating in summer
 14 camp?
 15
       A. We really didn't test anybody. We didn't
 16 test anybody.
 17
       Q. Okay.
 18
       A. It was a -- it was called a swim
 19 certification type thing. We --
       Q. It wasn't really to test or to find out the
 21 swimming ability particularly of a child, was it?
 22
       A. No. It was like our soccer certification.
 23
        Q. Okay. Should the swimming abilities of all
 24 young children participating in a summer camp at the
 25 Racquet Club be tested?
□00125
  1
             MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
  2
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) In your opinion?
  3
             MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
  4
       A. If it -- not our camp. Swim camp, I guess,
  5 but not our camp.
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) As a matter of fact, the
  7 2007 summer camp that John participated in was not a
  8 swim camp, was it?
```

- 9 A. No, sir.
- 10 Q. As a matter of fact, although you had
- 11 previous weeks that were more devoted to swimming,
- 12 week five was devoted to what, mad science?
- 13 A. That may have -- that may have been a
- 14 program.
- 15 Q. Would you like to see the schedule?
- 16 A. You know, I think it was -- it may have been
- 17 space week.
- 18 Q. Space week and mad science?
- 19 A. I think so. I think it was --
- 20 Q. Okay.
- 21 A. Yes, it was space week. Mad science, that
- 22 was their big week.
- 23 Q. And we can see that on Exhibit Number 6, the
- 24 Kids Camp News scheduling for four-year-old boys,
- 25 John's group for week number 5. It says Space and
- □00126
 - 1 Sports Week, correct?
 - A. Yes.
 - 3 Q. And the focus certainly was not on swimming,
 - 4 but instead on other things like flying saucers,
 - 5 moonwalk fun, things of that nature relating to
 - 6 science, correct, sir?
 - 7 A. Yes.
 - 8 Q. But nonetheless, if you were going to allow
 - 9 young children in your family pool as part of your
 - 10 summer camp, wouldn't it be a good safety practice to
 - 11 test their swimming ability?
 - MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 13 A. Probably not in our type of camp. Ours is
 - 14 a -- is a sports-type camp. That's why I -- that's
 - 15 why we as a club required our counselors, at least in
 - 16 the summer camp, to be in the water with the
 - 17 children.
 - 18 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) And when they are in the
 - 19 water with children and, as you say, in close
 - 20 proximity as required to the children that they are
 - 21 assigned to and supposedly watching the individual
 - 22 children that they among themselves have decided to
 - 23 watch, they should be continuously watching those
 - 24 children, correct?
 - 25 A. Yes.
- □00127
 - 1 Q. And not taking their eyes off those
 - 2 particular children for any length of time, correct?

- 3 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 4 A. I'm sorry. I got behind on that one. Would
- 5 you just explain that -- repeat that.
- 6 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) When those counselors are in
- 7 the water with those four-year-old boys and they are
- 8 watching whatever particular two or three children
- 9 that they among themselves have decided to watch,
- 10 they are required by you and the club to keep
- 11 constant and close supervision on those particular
- 12 children, correct?
- 13 A. Except the fact that the counselors would --
- 14 the counselors may or may not have chosen any
- 15 particular kids. Maybe it was a -- see, I'm speaking
- 16 for the counselors and I --
- 17 Q. No. You're speaking as a man who is over
- 18 the summer camp and should know exactly how the
- 19 counselors are doing their job duties at that summer
- 20 camp, correct, sir?
- 21 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 22 A. Then the counselors should be watching all
- 23 the groups as a whole. They should be -- if they've
- 24 split them up for whatever reason, then it's
- 25 nothing -- then it's something that they have done on \square 00128
 - 1 their own and even if they picked -- even if
 - 2 "Counselor A" picked child one, two, three, they
 - 3 would still be vigilant. We would insist they be
 - 4 vigilant, watching child four, five, six if they came
 - 5 in close proximity to them.
 - 6 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Well, not if they came
 - 7 within close proximity. You require them to be
 - 8 within close proximity to those particular children
 - 9 they are watching, correct?
 - 10 A. Right. If counselor 2 had brought child
 - 11 four, five, six near them, then it would be two
 - 12 counselors watching six children --
 - 13 Q. Okay.
 - 14 A. -- would be my understanding, how I would
 - 15 have wanted it.
 - 16 Q. And you require them to closely supervise at
 - 17 all times the children that they are watching,
 - 18 correct?
 - 19 A. Yes.
 - 20 Q. And you are required -- they are required to
 - 21 constantly watch these children because you know a
 - 22 child can drown in seconds, correct?

- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. And they are to keep their eyeballs, at
- 25 least one counselor to keep their eyeballs on -- □00129
 - 1 strike that.
 - 2 There is not one child, one
 - 3 four-year-old boy that should be left unwatched for
 - 4 even a second in your family pool; don't you agree
 - 5 with that?
 - 6 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 7 A. With the exceptions that we talked of
 - 8 earlier, Ms. Blum -- Ms. M #1 chose to take her
 - 9 child. She would come to camp during her swim time
 - 10 and take her child over to the -- to the lap pool.
 - 11 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) I'm talking about when the
 - 12 children are under the custody of your counselors in
 - 13 your family pool. When those children, the
 - 14 four-year-old boys are in the custody and care of
 - 15 your counselors, you expect that every single one of
 - 16 those four-year-old campers are being watched every
 - 17 second while they are in the water in your family
 - 18 pool under the protection of your counselors,
 - 19 correct?
 - 20 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 21 A. That's what we tell them.
 - 22 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) And that's what you expect,
 - 23 correct?
 - 24 A. That's what we tell them, yes.
 - 25 Q. And why is that important?
- □00130
 - 1 A. Because we're not as -- we don't rate or
 - 2 test the children, so our counselors are -- have to
 - 3 be in the water with the children when the campers
 - 4 are in the pool.
 - 5 Q. And not just in and around them, watching
 - 6 them specifically every second so they don't drown,
 - 7 correct?
 - 8 A. Hopefully interacting and playing and
 - 9 having -- letting the children have fun.
 - 10 Q. And watching them?
 - 11 A. Yes.
 - 12 Q. That's the number one thing, right?
 - 13 A. Right. Certainly.
 - 14 Q. And if a kid goes unwatched, what can happen
 - 15 if they are in the family pool?
 - 16 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.

- 17 A. I don't even -- I would just be guessing or
- 18 speculating, I mean, anything.
- 19 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) They could slip under the
- 20 water and drown, couldn't they, if they're not
- 21 watched?
- 22 A. Or nothing, I guess. Nothing could happen.
- 23 Q. But that could happen, couldn't it?
- 24 A. That's a possibility, I guess, sure.
- 25 Q. Now, so that a four-year old does not get

- 1 lost in the cracks, wouldn't it be safer to
- 2 specifically assign a camper or one or two or three
- 3 campers, four-year-old boys to a specific camper so
- 4 that that camper knows at any given second that kid
- 5 one, two and three is being watched? I have those
- 6 three kids, I am watching them at every given
- 7 second. I've got John, Mary, Paul. Wouldn't that be 8 safer --
- 9 MR. SNYDER: Objection.
- 10 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) -- than the way that you did
- 11 it for the 2007 summer camp?
- 12 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 13 A. Probably not.
- 14 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Probably not?
- 15 A. I don't --
- 16 Q. Okay. So tell me this: Which counselor was
- 17 specifically assigned to watch John Pluchinsky and
- 18 one or two other campers?
- 19 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 20 A. I -- And I don't know of anyone that
- 21 supervisor-wise that assigned anybody to watch John
- 22 specifically. And through the notes and stuff that
- 23 I've read, I don't find it there either. I think
- 24 everyone was watching everyone.
- 25 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) If everyone watches □00132
 - 1 everyone, then it's possible a four-year-old boy
 - 2 could get lost in the cracks because, well, I think
 - 3 someone else must be watching him. I'm watching
 - 4 these. So I'm watching this kid over here. There
 - 5 are kids all over the pool and counselors all over
 - 6 the pool. How is a counselor going to know whether
 - 7 all the children are being watched all the time --
 - 8 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 9 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) -- under that kind of
 - 10 scenario that you have testified was the method that

- 11 you used for counselors to watch children?
- 12 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 13 A. We expect them to be very diligent, the
- 14 counselors, to go by what we've asked, keep the kids
- 15 within close proximity.
- 16 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) So, you left it up to the
- 17 teenage counselors to decide among themselves how
- 18 these four-year olds would be divvied up among the
- 19 counselors for close supervision, correct?
- 20 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 21 A. We --
- 22 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) You didn't even require
- 23 that, did you?
- 24 A. We didn't -- we do not assign counselors to
- 25 any specific child.
- □00133
 - 1 Q. And you don't even require them to divvy the
 - 2 kids up among themselves, do you?
 - A. Absolutely not, no.
 - 4 Q. Everyone watches everyone, correct?
 - 5 A. Yes.
 - Q. Okay. Then every single counselor
 - 7 responsible for watching John Pluchinsky's group was
 - 8 in close proximity and arms-length of John Pluchinsky
 - 9 when he entered the 3.6-foot deep area; is that
 - 10 correct?
 - 11 A. I wasn't -- I wasn't there. I don't even
 - 12 know --
 - 13 Q. Okay.
 - 14 A. -- when or where John entered the pool.
 - 15 Q. Being the camp director of 2007 summer camp,
 - 16 certainly you were concerned enough to find out
 - 17 exactly which of your "campers" were watching John
 - 18 Pluchinsky at the time he drowned, correct?
 - 19 A. We -- I haven't found that out. I don't --
 - 20 I don't know who was closest to John.
 - 21 Q. Well, but you're the -- you're the summer
 - 22 camp director. Did you not inquire?
 - 23 A. Yes. I had each one write a statement, so
 - 24 that I could -- so we could see or get some answers
 - 25 for everybody.
- □00134
 - 1 Q. Okay. And after you got the statements and
 - 2 after you talked to the counselors, you determined
 - 3 exactly which particular counselor was watching John
 - 4 Pluchinsky at the time he drowned, correct?

- 5 A. No, sir. I don't know when John drowned or 6 when he --
- 7 Q. Do any of the counselors know how John
- 8 Pluchinsky ended up in 3.6-feet-deep water, to your 9 knowledge?
- 10 A. Not -- no, sir, not from the statements I've
- 11 read and not from the police report that they talked
- 12 to them and nor from the CPS interviews.
- 13 Q. Each and every one of those counselors was
- 14 fully available to you on July 18th, July 19th for
- 15 you to ask them any question you wanted, correct?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. Okay. As their ultimate supervisor and as
- 18 camp director, tell me, tell the family which
- 19 counselor was watching John Pluchinsky when he
- 20 entered 3.6-feet-deep water.
- 21 A. That -- I asked each one of them to write
- 22 exactly where they were and what they had -- what
- 23 they had been doing. And there's no indication from
- 24 any of those reports, from myself, the police that
- 25 talked with them, Officer Beverage and the CPS \square 00135
 - 1 reports that I've read that indicate who saw anything
 - 2 when John -- if, in fact, he did enter whatever -- if
 - 3 he entered that water himself or whatever.
 - 4 Q. Then I take it from your testimony, you
 - 5 don't know who was watching John Pluchinsky at the
 - 6 time he drowned, correct?
 - A. Right. I can't tell from those reports and
 - 8 I -- and I wasn't there.
 - Q. To your knowledge, does anyone know who was
 - 10 watching John Pluchinsky when he drowned?
 - 11 A. No, sir, not to my knowledge.
 - 12 Q. That means that no one was watching John
 - 13 Pluchinsky when he drowned, doesn't it, sir?
 - MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 15 A. I don't -- I don't -- I don't think it means
 - 16 that.
 - 17 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Well, let's visit about
 - 18 that. Every single person that was supposed to be
 - 19 watching John Pluchinsky gave you a statement,
 - 20 correct?
 - 21 A. Yes.
 - 22 Q. And every single one of those counselors was
 - 23 available to answer any question you had, correct?
 - 24 A. Yes.

- Q. And yet after talking to them, after getting 25 \Box 00136 1 their statements, you can't figure out anyone, any
 - 2 particular counselor that was watching John

 - 3 Pluchinsky when he drowned, correct?
 - A. That's correct.
 - Q. Now, certainly because you were concerned,
 - 6 and I know you were very concerned after John
 - 7 drowned, certainly you asked your counselors who was
 - 8 watching John, who was watching him, didn't you?
 - 9 A. Instant -- as soon as we -- as soon as EMS
 - 10 had taken John to the ambulance, I said, "What
 - 11 happened?"
 - 12 They said, "We don't know."
 - 13 That's the last -- then Officer
 - 14 Beverage took over and said, "I need to talk to each
 - 15 one individually." And so I --
 - 16 Q. Okay. Go ahead.
 - 17 A. And I didn't have a chance to talk to
 - 18 anybody else. As soon as I got them back over into
 - 19 my place, I said, "Please, everyone, write a
 - 20 statement."
 - 21 Q. Okay.
 - 22 A. Not picking anybody out. All my
 - 23 counselors -- I said, "Write a statement, where you
 - 24 were, what you were doing."
- 25 Q. Okay. So is it your testimony that even
- □00137
 - 1 though you are the camp director of the very camp
 - 2 where John drowned, you did or did not bother to ask
 - 3 the counselors who was watching John, this child that
 - 4 drowned?
 - A. No, I don't think I asked that specific
 - 6 question.
 - 7 Q. Who did?
 - A. I guess, and I don't -- I'm not for sure.
 - 9 It looks like CPS Gayila Bolden, who was doing the
 - 10 interviews, and Officer Beverage who did the
 - 11 interviews.
 - 12 Q. And have you seen those interviews?
 - 13 A. Yes, sir.
 - 14 Q. And even after reading those interviews, can
 - 15 you figure out who was watching John Pluchinsky when
 - 16 he drowned?
 - 17 A. No, sir, I can't.
 - 18 Q. And when I asked you if anyone asked, you

- 19 mentioned Gayila Bolden and the police department.
- 20 Did they ask that obvious question?
- 21 A. I wasn't -- I didn't -- I wasn't in there.
- 22 They --
- 23 Q. You read the interviews, didn't you?
- 24 A. Right.
- 25 Q. So, did they ask that question?

- 1 A. I probably want to look at their statements
- 2 to see if it shows what Ms. Bolden asked. And I
- 3 don't think it shows what Officer Beverage said,
- 4 but --
- 5 Q. Okay. So after you took statements of every
- 6 single counselor on July 15th -- excuse me, strike 7 that.
- 8 Even after you as camp director of the
- 9 very camp where this child drowned took statements of
- 10 every counselor that was there on July 18, 2007 when
- 11 John drowned, even after you read the interviews of
- 12 all those counselors that the CPS took, the
- 13 interviews that the police took and even after the
- 14 club conducted its own investigation, you still to
- 15 this day do not know who was watching John Pluchinsky
- 16 when he drowned, correct?
- 17 A. No, sir, I do not.
- 18 Q. Is that correct?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. And to your knowledge, no one else at the
- 21 club knows either, correct?
- 22 A. Not to my knowledge.
- 23 Q. Correct?
- 24 A. Correct.
- 25 Q. And to clarify, no one was assigned other

- 1 than everyone to watch John Pluchinsky, correct?
- A. Yes, sir, correct.
- 3 Q. But what you have learned from the police
- 4 interviews and the statements taken by you and the
- 5 CPS interviews is that there were counselors in your
- 6 pool at the very moment that John was discovered
- 7 playing with each other instead of supervising
- 8 children, correct?
- 9 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 10 A. Oh, I haven't -- I don't think I've read
- 11 that yet.
- 12 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) But you didn't read those

14 that? 15 A. The counselors? 16 Q. Yes, sir. 17 A. No. 18 Q. Did you read the CM #1 e-mail where 19 she said that she saw numerous counselors 20 approximately ten minutes before John's drowning 21 clustered together, playing with each other instead 22 of supervising the children? A. Yes, sir. I read that one. 23 24 Q. Does that disturb you? 25 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. □00140 1 A. Well, I don't think it's -- I don't think 2 it's accurate. While Ms. CM #1, I think conveyed 3 what she thought, but I don't think that's accurate. Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. You were not there 5 ten minutes before John Pluchinsky drowned, were you? 6 A. No, sir. 7 Q. CM #1 was, wasn't she? MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. 8 9 A. I'm not sure when John drowned. I mean -- I 10 mean --Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Well, from all reports, 11 12 didn't he drown around 11:10, 11:15 on July 18th? Is 13 that about right? 14 A. I think that's when the lifeguards 15 spotted --16 Q. Spotted him --17 A. -- John floating and --18 Q. -- in the pool. 19 A. -- and 4 y/o B-CC #3-- called to 4 y/o B-CC #3 and he 20 turned around and picked him up. Q. He could have drowned minutes before that, 22 couldn't he have? We don't know, do we? 23 A. We don't know. I don't know. 24 Q. My point is, CM #1 was there at some 25 point before John Pluchinsky drowned and you were \Box 00141 1 not, correct? A. Yes. Q. What facts are you personally aware of that 4 indicates what CM #1 describes in her e-mail 5 on July 18th of 2007 is inaccurate in any way? A. I guess many of the statements that the

13 statements from various individuals saying exactly

```
7 counselors wrote for me or for CPS or for Officer
  8 Beverage in written form. And I'd have to look at
  9 the -- I can't remember -- I would have to look at
 10 the statements made to either CPS or Officer -- I
 11 don't think he did -- it must have been CPS that
 12 interviewed and visited with M #1 --
 13 Ms. M #1. I would have to see hers and I think
 14 there were a couple of other moms that were -- had
 15 been in the pool and then -- and then -- or outside
 16 the pool. Maybe at that -- at the pool, but not in
 17 it.
 18
       Q. I guess I wasn't clear. I was asking you if
 19 you had any facts that you personally were aware of
 20 to indicate that what Ms. CM #1 describes occurred
 21 10 or 15 minutes before John Pluchinsky's death was
 22 in any way inaccurate, that you personally know of?
 23 Not statements you've read. I mean, you weren't
 24 there.
 25
              MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
□00142
       A. Yeah, I wasn't there. So -- just the things
  2 that are written that I've seen or heard.
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. So, you're not
  4 personally aware of any specific facts about what was
  5 going on in that pool 10 or 15 minutes before John
  6 Pluchinsky's death, correct?
  7
             MR. SNYDER: Objection.
  8
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Personally aware?
  9
             MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 10
       A. I -- yeah, you're right. I wasn't there.
 11 I --
 12
        Q. (BY MR. MARRS) So you can't say personally,
 13 based on the facts that you know from firsthand
 14 knowledge, that anything in Ms. CM #1 's e-mail is
 15 inaccurate, can you?
 16
       A. Firsthand --
 17
              MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
       A. -- meaning. Okay. Yeah, I wasn't there.
 18
 19 You're right.
 20
        Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Were you aware of the fact
 21 that CM #1 was at that family pool with
 22 4 y/o-C #7, her four-year-old son, who was a summer
 23 camp participant because she did not trust your
 24 lifeguards or counselors to take care of her little
 25 child in the summer camp? Did you know that?
```

- 1 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 2 A. No. I haven't -- I haven't heard that.
- 3 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) She's a member, isn't she?
- 4 A. M#1?
- 5 Q. Yes.
- 6 A. Ms. CM #1, yes.
- 7 Q. Yes. Were you aware of the fact that many
- 8 members will not put their kids in the summer camp at
- 9 the Houston Racquet Club because they've seen how the
- 10 lifeguards don't pay attention to the children? Were
- 11 you aware of that? Have you heard that?
- 12 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 13 A. No, I have not.
- 14 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Were you aware of the fact
- 15 that had Kathleen Pluchinsky been a member of your
- 16 club instead of a non-member, she likely would have
- 17 heard those comments and would never have put her
- 18 children in your summer camp?
- 19 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 20 A. I don't know that.
- 21 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) But you are aware since
- 22 we're talking about statements, of Sr LG #1 's
- 23 statement, where she believes that the counselors
- 24 need to pay better attention to the campers. Have
- 25 you seen that?

- 1 A. I did see that, yes.
- Q. And assuming -- let's just assume that what
- 3 CM #1 says about what was going on at your
- 4 family pool 10 or 15 minutes before John Pluchinsky
- 5 drowned was true, that would be an unsafe condition,
- 6 wouldn't it, if what she says is true?
- A. Well, I just can't speak to whether
- 8 Ms. CM #1 's statement was true.
- 9 Q. And I'm not asking you to. But if it's
- 10 true -- I'm not asking you to say it's true or not.
- 11 But if those circumstances in your family pool with
- 12 your counselors as described by Ms. CM #1 were
- 13 true, that would be an unsafe condition, wouldn't it?
- 14 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 15 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) It's unsafe for counselors
- 16 to be playing and congregating among themselves
- 17 instead of supervising the little campers in your
- 18 pool, isn't it?
- 19 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 20 A. But our counselors don't do that or they --

- 21 our counselors don't do that. So I can't suddenly
- 22 say yes, that would happen because they just don't do
- 23 that. We --
- 24 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. So you were in the
- 25 family pool yourself how many minutes before John □ 00145
 - 1 Pluchinsky drowned?
 - 2 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 3 A. I can't -- I can't remember. I don't know
 - 4 when John drowned, one. I had been in the pool two
 - 5 or three times that morning, probably.
 - 6 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. Were you at the
 - 7 family pool at any time from 10:30 a.m. till right
 - 8 when 15 y/o LG #1 blew her whistle on July 18, 2007?
 - 9 A. I'm not sure of the exact time I left the
 - 10 pool area and headed and went out to the camp house.
 - 11 Q. Let's make it simple. Were you at the
 - 12 family pool at any time during the 20 minutes before
 - 13 15 y/o LG #2 came in your office and got you?
 - 14 A. No.
 - 15 Q. So you cannot say one way or the other what
 - 16 was going on at your family pool 15 minutes before
 - 17 John Pluchinsky was discovered floating facedown, can
 - 18 you?
 - 19 A. Not --
 - 20 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 21 A. -- not firsthand knowledge. I wasn't there.
 - 22 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Who was supposed to be
 - 23 supervising those counselors in the pool at the time
 - 24 that John Pluchinsky was in the pool on July 18th?
- 25 A. Supv CC #1 and Supv CC #2 were the two □00146
 - 1 pool supervisors -- pool supervisors that we sent
 - 2 over to the pool that day.
 - 3 Q. And how old was Supv CC #1 at the time?
 - 4 A. Supv CC #1? I guess 20, maybe, 19 or 20. 20 5 probably.
 - 6 Q. How about Supv CC #2 as of that time?
 - 7 A. Supv CC #2 was probably 17 or 18. I think I've
 - 8 got that -- I think Supv CC #2 was 18.
 - 9 Q. And was Supv CC #1 in the water?
 - 10 A. No.
 - 11 Q. Was Supv CC #2?
 - 12 A. Yes.
 - 13 Q. Where was Supv CC #1?
 - 14 A. Well, I mean, I don't -- I'm going off --

- 15 Q. According to Supv CC #1 's statement, where was 16 he? 17 A. He was walking the side of the pools -- the 18 pool. 19 Q. Was he at the family pool? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. And how were the counselor's supervisors. 22 such as Supv CC #1 and Supv CC #2, trained to supervise the 23 other counselors? 24 A. Both had been in the program as counselors 25 for a couple of years -- Supv CC #1 maybe for three, □00147 1 Supv CC #2 for two or three -- and so they -- we felt and 2 told them to make sure the counselors were in the 3 water with the children and that they -- it was their 4 responsibility to make sure that the counselors 5 didn't horseplay with each other or -- and 6 interacted. It wasn't all -- it wasn't always just 7 that -- it was to -- it was to make sure that the 8 children were having fun, that the counselors 9 interacted with the children and that the counselors 10 didn't horseplay or whatever. And that if there was 11 an incident or anything like that, they were the ones 12 that would respond. 13 Q. Okay. Well, most of that you would tell the 14 counselors, too, right? Interact with the children? 15 A. Sure. 16 Q. Watch the children? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Was there any specific training given to the 19 supervising counselors that's different from the 20 training given the counselors? 21 A. They would meet with CD specifically 22 each day before they were sent off to their location, 23 which was the pool that day. 24 Q. To give them updates, let them know where 25 they're supposed to be, et cetera, right? □00148 1 A. And a schedule, who's coming, how many 2 groups are going to be there, what -- if there was 3 anybody that -- say, a child could not get -- had an 4 earache or whatever, could not get in the water, he
 - 6 Q. Sure.
 - 7 A. -- would be assigned to that.

5 would be -- those supervisors --

Q. But was there any specific training given

- 9 the counselor supervisors on how exactly to supervise
- 10 counselors, specific training on how to do that or
- 11 not?
- 12 A. We certainly considered it training,
- 13 briefing it when we instructed. These are your --
- 14 these are your supervisors for the day. Their word
- 15 is law over there. They're what -- I considered that
- 16 training. There wasn't -- there wasn't anything in
- 17 writing that said you're different from this because
- 18 of this or that. It was meetings with CD,
- 19 briefing on the day's activities and notifying or
- 20 alerting the other counselors who your supervising
- 21 counselors would be at the pool or wherever that they
- 22 might be that day.
- 23 Q. Would there be anything else that would be
- 24 encompassed within the training given the counselor
- 25 supervisors other than what you just testified to?
- □00149
 - 1 A. Specific training or -- we would -- things
 - 2 you would consider -- we considered their experience
 - 3 as campers -- I mean, as counselors as part of that, 4 but...
 - 5 Q. Not what you would consider to make them a 6 supervisor, but training you would specifically give 7 them.
 - A. I may not understand what you're saying.
 - 9 Q. That's what my question was. Do you give
 - 10 any specific training to the counselor supervisors on
 - 11 how to supervise the other counselors or not?
 - 12 A. Yeah. CD and I would, both.
 - 13 Q. Okay.
 - 14 A. We would both do that, sure.
 - 15 Q. So tell me what the --
 - 16 A. I see what you're saying.
 - 17 Q. -- training consisted of --
 - 18 A. Okay.
 - 19 Q. -- that you gave to the supervising
 - 20 counselors.
 - 21 A. It would be a lecture or a discussion on not
 - 22 to get bullied by other counselors. You know,
 - 23 stay -- what you -- we are sending you over there as
 - 24 the authority, so what you say, if the counselors
- 25 don't respect that, then they would -- they would □ 00150
 - 1 come and get CD or I or even report to Guillermo
 - 2 if he was at the pool, saying these counselors are

- 3 horseplaying and they are not listening to me. So
- 4 there would be lectures along those lines discussing
- 5 how to deal with the other counselors. Make sure
- 6 that your kids are being interacted with. Don't let
- 7 the counselor suddenly be consumed with each other.
- 8 Make sure that -- the whole time you're there that
- 9 you're watching the other counselors play with the
- 10 kids, interact so that they are all having a good
- 11 time and that they are safe. It would be -- it would
- 12 be -- it would be lectures like that.
- 13 Q. Okay. Anything in writing?
- 14 A. No, sir. I don't think so, not from me.
- 15 Q. Okay. And anything else that you haven't
- 16 testified to so far that would be included in the
- 17 training giving -- given to counselor supervisors?
- 18 A. I would want to visit with CD just to
- 19 make sure that I'm not -- and I could be forgetting
- 20 or some -- overlooking something that she had done,
- 21 but --
- 22 Q. Anything else you can think of?
- 23 A. No, nothing I can.
- 24 Q. Okay. And who was responsible to make sure
- 25 that the counselor supervisors were doing -- were \square 00151
 - 1 doing their job adequately on a day-to-day basis
 - 2 during a summer camp?
 - A. If they were located at the pool, that would
 - 4 be myself or Mr. Palmer certainly had the authority
 - 5 to say -- to report to me that the supervisors
 - 6 weren't supervising. But I was at the pool several
 - 7 times from 9:00 to 1:00 -- from 9:30-ish to
 - 8 when the kids start leaving the pool to get ready for
 - 9 car pool, I would be at the pool at least every
 - 10 30 minutes or so. And so, I would see that or CD
 - 11 by no means was always stationed at the house. She
 - 12 could certainly go to the pool.
 - 13 Q. But who was given that specific task to
 - 14 watch your campers -- excuse me -- your counselors,
 - 15 your counselor's supervisors to make sure they were
 - 16 doing their job? Whose specific responsibility is
 - 17 that?
 - 18 A. Oh, that would -- that would be mine, mine
 - 19 and CD 's.
 - 20 Q. And who was watching the camp counselor
 - 21 supervisors on July 18th, the morning of July 18th,
 - 22 2007?

- 23 A. I had seen -- I guess me. I had seen -- I
- 24 don't know if CD went over there or not that
- 25 morning. I had been there at least two or three □00152
 - 1 times and had seen both of them. I may have even
 - 2 spoken to both of them that day at the pool -- at the 3 pool area.
 - 4 Q. And looking at Exhibit 14 again, now you
 - 5 were present during Mr. Griffin's testimony about the
 - 6 presence on occasion, especially during particularly
 - 7 busy days of summer camp, there might be a lifeguard
 - 8 chair on the west end of the pool, which would be
 - 9 directly overlooking the area where John Pluchinsky
 - 10 was found floating in the water, weren't you? Were
 - 11 you here for that testimony?
 - 12 A. Yes, sir.
 - 13 Q. Okay. Had you also -- well, I guess you
 - 14 would since you watch your counselors from time to
 - 15 time and you were at the family pool from time to
 - 16 time each day, you also would see from time to time a
 - 17 lifeguard chair on the west end of the pool, correct?
 - 18 A. I can't remember a time that there was a
 - 19 chair at that west end except for late 2005 during
 - 20 our -- and that's not to say that there wasn't ever a
 - 21 chair there. Late 2005 that we had three -- and I'm
 - 22 not even sure if it was at all three of those, that
 - 23 location when our grand opening -- our grand opening
 - 24 weekends we had. I know that one day -- and I'm not
- 25 sure that it was a guard sitting there, we had a □00153
 - 1 couple of just extra eyes is what we called them or 2 gate guards.
 - 3 Q. Okay. Okay. But you think that in late
 - 4 2005 during that grand opening there was a lifeguard
 - 5 chair sitting there?
 - 6 A. For those parties where we expected in the
 - 7 excess of 200 people, I don't -- but I can't -- I
 - 8 can't say for sure that there was a chair put there.
 - 9 Q. Would it surprise you if other people have
 - 10 said that there was a third chair on the west end
 - 11 immediately when those pools opened?
 - 12 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 13 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Would that surprise you?
 - 14 A. Yes, it would surprise me.
 - 15 Q. Why?
 - 16 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.

- 17 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Grand opening day there
- 18 might have been, correct?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. Were any people in the family pool on grand
- 21 opening day?
- 22 A. Uh-huh.
- 23 Q. How many?
- 24 A. Steve may have specific numbers, but a lot.
- 25 Q. Approximately how many children?

- 1 A. Over 200 -- oh, I'm sorry. Did you say
- 2 children? Not -- there weren't 200 children, but we
- 3 had over 200 people that day at the pool.
- 4 Q. Right. But I mean at any given time on
- 5 opening day in the family pool, how many children do
- 6 you think might be -- might have been in the pool?
- 7 A. I can't -- I don't even know how to
- 8 speculate on that.
- 9 Q. I mean, approximately?
- 10 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 11 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) A handful, 15, 20, how many?
- 12 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 13 A. I would say more than that.
- 14 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) 30?
- 15 A. I don't know. Maybe -- see, now you're --
- 16 Q. 40?
- 17 A. I'm just giving you numbers. We could just
- 18 make a number up.
- 19 Q. Right.
- 20 A. I just --
- 21 Q. But ball park?
- 22 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 23 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) What would you -- What would
- 24 you consider to be busy for the family pool in terms
- 25 of young children in the pool, as camp director?

- 1 A. During camp?
- 2 Q. Sure.
- 3 A. In the family pool?
- 4 Q. Yes, sir.
- 5 A. Probably -- children?
- 6 Q. Yes, sir.
- 7 A. Little campers?
- 8 Q. Right.
- 9 A. Well, if the slide was going -- see, I'm not
- 10 a lifeguard.

- 11 Q. Two full groups, 20?
- 12 A. Two full -- two full groups maybe in the
- 13 west end and then whatever is on the slide because
- 14 that's normally --
- 15 Q. Right.
- 16 A. -- just one person at a time.
- 17 Q. So if the slide is going and there are
- 18 26 four-year olds in that pool at the same time, that
- 19 would be busy, wouldn't it?
- 20 A. I would consider that medium.
- 21 Q. Medium busy?
- 22 A. Medium busy, yeah. Now, okay -- can I --
- 23 Q. Sure.
- 24 A. I would consider that 26 kids and no
- 25 counselors, I would -- I would consider that very
- □00156
 - 1 busy. 26 children with 10 counselors, that would be
 - 2 medium.
 - 3 Q. Are the lifeguards responsible for watching
 - 4 anyone and everyone that's in the pool --
 - 5 A. Yes.
 - 6 Q. -- regardless of whether they are children
 - 7 or counselors?
 - A. Yes.
 - 9 Q. So, if you have 26 four-year olds playing
 - 10 all over that pool, the slide going and an additional
 - 11 some eight counselors in the pool, that would be very
 - 12 busy for a -- for two 15-year-old lifeguards to keep
 - 13 up with, wouldn't it?
 - 14 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 15 A. I --
 - 16 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Would you imagine it would
 - 17 be or not, as camp director?
 - 18 A. I don't think so.
 - 19 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 20 A. I don't think -- and I can't really speak
 - 21 for the two that we're referring to, I guess, 15 y/o LG #1
 - 22 and 15 v/o LG #2.
 - 23 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Do you think it would be
 - 24 very busy for one 15-year-old lifeguard to keep up
 - 25 with?
- □00157
 - 1 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 2 A. No, not under the -- not under those
 - 3 circumstances with --
 - 4 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Not with the slide going,

- 5 26 four-year olds and eight counselors in the pool, a
- 6 15-year-old girl responsible to watch all of those
- 7 people, you don't think that that would be pretty
- 8 busy for a 15-year-old girl to keep up with?
- 9 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 10 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Or do -- You just don't have 11 an opinion on that?
- 12 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 13 A. I really can't -- I don't want to really
- 14 speak for 15 y/o LG #1, I mean --
- 15 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay.
- 16 A. I don't know how she felt about that.
- 17 Q. So, do you have an opinion on that or not?
- 18 A. No, I really don't.
- 19 Q. Who was there as an adult in the pool
- 20 supervising John Pluchinsky at the time he drowned or
- 21 do you not know?
- 22 A. John specifically? There were two adults
- 23 there watching the counselors.
- 24 Q. I'm not asking you if an adult was assigned
- 25 to watch any particular child. I'm asking you if an $\square 00158$
 - 1 adult was watching John at the time he drowned. Do 2 you know?
 - 3 A. I don't know who was watching John.
 - 4 Q. If no one was watching John at the time he
 - 5 drowned, whose failing would that be?
 - 6 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 7 A. I don't know if anybody was watching John --
 - 8 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) And if no one --
 - 9 A. -- when he drowned.
 - 10 Q. If no one was watching John when he drowned,
 - 11 whose failing would that be?
 - 12 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 13 A. I'm sorry, Mr. Marrs, would you repeat that
 - 14 one more time for me to just make sure I understand?
 - 15 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) If John Pluchinsky drowned
 - 16 because no one was watching him, whose failure would 17 that be?
 - 18 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 19 A. In that circumstance, I really can't say
 - 20 whose fault that would be.
 - 21 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Because what?
 - 22 A. Because I don't know that -- who was
 - 23 watching or if anybody or when John drowned or how or 24 why or anything.

 \Box 00159 1 assign any blame is because no one was specifically 2 assigned to even watch him, correct? 3 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. 4 A. Our whole group, the whole -- all six 5 counselors were assigned to watch all the kids. No 6 one was specifically assigned -- none of those six 7 counselors were in the boys -- in John's group was 8 specifically assigned to watch any one individual. 9 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Would it be the failing then 10 in your opinion of all six of the counselors if he 11 was not being watched when he drowned? 12 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. 13 A. I just wouldn't -- I just can't assign blame 14 because I don't know when or what happened to John. 15 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) And if none of them were 16 watching John at the time he drowned, would it be the 17 failing of all six of them, in your opinion, because 18 no one was watching him? 19 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. 20 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) If that were the case? 21 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. 22 A. I just don't think -- or I just don't know 23 if that was case, I don't. 24 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) So even if it's true, just 25 assuming it's true, even if John was not being □00160 1 watched by anyone at the time he drowned, you still 2 can't say that anyone is at fault for that, correct? 3 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. 4 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Is that what you're --A. No, sir. I would just -- before I would 6 assign blame, I would like to know if there is blame. 7 Q. And the only people that can answer who was 8 watching John are the counselors themselves, right? 9 Because they were the ones who were given the 10 authority to decide specifically which child they 11 would watch, correct, sir? 12 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. 13 A. Yes. It would only be the counselors who 14 would know who was watching John. 15 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Who were they given the 16 authority to make that decision by? The counselors 17 were given the authority to decide among themselves 18 which particular children they would watch by who?

Q. Well, the reason why you can't specifically

25

- 19 Would it be yourself? 20 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. 21 A. I'm not sure that's an authority that CD 22 or I would give them. When you're assigned to watch 23 all 13 children, make sure they're having fun and 24 play and you must interact with the children. If 25 they go to the pool for -- during their swim time, □00161 1 you must be in the water with them. I don't think 2 there is authority, okay, you have the authority to 3 divide up and pick who you want. We would -- we 4 never -- no, we never said that. Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Well, you must -- you must 6 concede that either someone was watching John at the 7 time he drowned or no one was watching John at the 8 time he drowned. It has to be one or the other; 9 don't you agree with that? 10
 - MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 11 A. No, sir, not necessarily because I don't
 - 12 know exactly when -- I don't know when John drowned.
 - 13 I mean, a lifeguard could be -- I don't know who was
 - 14 watching John at --
 - 15 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) And if no one -- if no one
 - 16 that was in the pool knows when John drowned, that
 - 17 means no one was watching him. Isn't that common 18 sense?
 - 19 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 20 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Tell the jury if you don't 21 think that's common sense.
 - 22 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 23 A. I just think you should -- I just think no
 - 24 one knows when John drowned and so...
- 25 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Who was watching him five □00162
 - 1 minutes before he drowned?
 - A. Five minutes before, I haven't seen a report
 - 3 that indicated that.
 - Q. Who was watching him five minutes before he
 - 5 was discovered floating facedown in the water?
 - 6 A. I haven't seen any report that indicated
 - 7 that within five minutes from when 15 y/o LG #1 -- when
 - 8 Ms. 15 y/o LG #1 saw John, that anybody had seen him within
 - 9 five minutes of that.
 - Q. You know of no facts indicating that anyone
 - 11 saw John Pluchinsky five minutes before he was
 - 12 discovered floating in the water, correct?

```
13
       A. No, sir. I've seen -- I've seen nothing on
 14 that.
 15
       Q. Is that correct?
 16
       A. Yes. I'm sorry, that's correct.
 17
       Q. So you must concede that either no one saw
 18 John Pluchinsky during the five minutes before he was
 19 discovered floating in the water or even a greater
 20 amount of time or someone did see him during that
 21 time. It's one or the other, isn't it, sir?
 22
              MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 23
        Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Are you going to deny that
 24 obvious fact?
 25
              MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
□00163
  1
       A. It's just -- I just don't think that's a
  2 fact because many people could have seen -- many
  3 people could have seen John and not -- and not -- the
  4 lifeguard could have seen John and not realized --
  5 15 y/o LG #1 wasn't with him, didn't know him as a -- as a
  6 camper, so I cannot say that anybody saw him within
  7 five minutes or if someone did see him within five
  8 minutes.
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) What facts is the Racquet
 10 Club aware of that anyone saw John Pluchinsky nine
 11 minutes, any time nine minutes before he was
 12 discovered floating in the water?
 13
       A. I haven't -- I haven't seen any of -- any of
 14 the reports that I've read, which are CPS, my own and
 15 Officer Beverage's -- Beverage, I have seen nothing
 16 that indicates within -- the nine minute -- the
 17 nine-minute word is there.
 18
        Q. Okay. You know of no facts that anyone saw
 19 John Pluchinsky within nine minutes before he was
 20 found floating facedown in the water?
 21
       A. No, sir.
 22
              MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 23
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Correct? Correct?
 24
       A. Correct, yeah.
 25
              MR. SNYDER: We've been going about an
□00164
  1 hour. Let's take a little break.
             MR. MARRS: I was just getting
  3 started. That's fine. That's fine.
             VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. The
  5 time is 4:18 p.m.
             (Brief recess.)
```

7 VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 4:38 p.m. 8 MR. MARRS: Do you want to mike up in 9 case you have some important objections to make? 10 MR. SNYDER: They are all important. 11 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Anything you want to change 12 about your testimony now that you've taken a break? 13 A. In reference to? 14 Q. Anything. 15 A. Just anything? 16 Q. Do you want to change your testimony you've 17 given under oath so far? 18 A. Just -- I would like to add if I -- if I 19 might be able to. You had asked if I knew anything 20 to contradict Ms. CM #1 . I had also -- a member 21 had visited with me, Ms. M #6 (phonetic) -- I 22 can't think of her name -- she came and visited with 23 me. 24 Q. Yes, sir. 25 A. And she and her child were in the pool at □00165 1 the time of the incident, she said. And she --Q. Oh, there was an additional mom and child 3 other than M #1 in the family pool? A. And that was Ms. M #6, I think. 5 Q. Oh, okay. Let's add that to the number that 6 we had. Let's see, we had about 44, so now we know 7 that there were about 46 people in the pool on the 8 day that John Pluchinsky drowned, correct? 9 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. 10 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) If there were an additional 11 two, right, sir? 12 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. 13 A. Well, I don't -- I don't agree with those 14 numbers, I guess. 15 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) So go on. 16 A. Okay. No, that was all. I just forgot. 17 Q. Okay. 18 A. You had asked that. Q. Well, let me visit with you about some 20 things you might know about, including Exhibit 21 Number 18, which is summer camp registration form. 22 Okay? Do you recognize Exhibit Number 18? 23 A. Yes, sir.

Q. Tell the jury what that form is.

A. That -- it's probably the 2007. I don't see

24

25

□00166

Page 94

- 1 the date, but it looks -- that's probably the summer
- 2 camp registration form from the summer.
- 3 Q. Okay. For summer 2007?
- 4 A. I think. I don't see the date, but I think
- 5 that's it.
- 6 MR. PLETCHER: Okay. Let me -- Let me 7 zoom in.
- 8 A. Oh, there it is at the bottom. Yeah, I see
- 9 where down the scissors are.
- 10 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Did you provide that
- 11 registration form for members and non-members that
- 12 may be interested in signing their children up for
- 13 2007 summer camp?
- 14 A. That is the registration form that we
- 15 received to enlist their -- the campers in our camp.
- 16 Q. Okay. Well, it's not that you received,
- 17 it's the registration form that you, your club
- 18 drafted and presented either on your web site or
- 19 otherwise for those that might want to sign up for
- 20 your summer camp, correct?
- 21 A. Yes, sir.
- 22 Q. Whether or not they were members, correct?
- 23 A. Yes, sir.
- 24 Q. And on that form, it talks about the
- 25 different weeks that you're offering summer camp, □00167
 - 1 correct?
 - 2 A. Yes.
 - 3 Q. And it indicates that the summer camp is
 - 4 appropriate for children as young as four-years old,
 - 5 correct?
 - 6 A. Yes.
 - Q. Now, why did the Racquet Club allow
 - 8 four-years olds as campers in its 2007 summer camp?
 - 9 A. Our camp provides from four up to 12.
 - 10 That's just one of the -- one of the -- one of the
 - 11 ages, like five or six. It's just where we start and
 - 12 12 is where we --
 - 13 Q. Who made the decision that the 2007 summer
 - 14 camp at the Racquet Club was appropriate for
 - 15 four-year olds?
 - 16 A. I guess Steve and I decided -- just carried
 - 17 over our -- carried over what we had done the
 - 18 previous year.
 - 19 Q. Did the running of your summer camp
 - 20 including for four-year olds change at all after the

- 21 construction of your new family pool?
- 22 A. I can't be sure. I don't think so.
- 23 Q. And so, did you and Mr. Griffin have any
- 24 specific discussion about whether or not your club's
- 25 summer camp for 2007 was appropriate for four-year
- □00168
 - 1 olds?
 - 2 A. No. Steve and I wouldn't have discussed
 - 3 that. I probably just approached him and said -- I
 - 4 updated the date and stuff like that.
 - 5 Q. Okay.
 - A. It wouldn't have been something we sat down
 - 7 and he -- he may have gone, "Are you going to do mad
 - 8 science this year?" We may have talked of that, but
 - 9 nothing specific on do we want to eliminate four-year
 - 10 olds or increase to 14-year olds or anything like
 - 11 that.
 - 12 Q. Well obviously, someone made a decision that
 - 13 there would be a cut-off at some minimum age,
 - 14 correct? I mean, someone made the decision that it
 - 15 would be this range as young as four and as old as
 - 16 12?
 - 17 A. Yeah.
 - 18 Q. Or it wouldn't be on your form, correct?
 - 19 A. Right.
 - 20 Q. Who made that decision, to your knowledge?
 - 21 Do you know?
 - 22 A. I guess -- I guess -- I guess I did. I
 - 23 mean, we just rolled it over.
 - 24 Q. Okay. And what evaluation did you do or
 - 25 analysis of the pool area, the safety procedures,
- □00169
 - 1 et cetera, the characteristics of a typical
 - 2 four-year old did you do in order to determine that
 - 3 your family pool was safe for children as young as
 - 4 four-years old, if any?
 - 5 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - A. I don't think we did anything specific to
 - 7 any age group to say 2006 or 2007 that said it's --
 - 8 we need to look at this now for any one certain age
 - 9 group. I think we just -- from our old pool to our
 - 10 new pool, we just rolled over the --
 - 11 Q. Okay.
 - 12 A. -- the registration mark. And that would
 - 13 have -- that would have been me. Steve, I -- I would
 - 14 have mentioned to him. I said, "I'm going to roll

```
16 "Is that okay?" or I mean --
 17
        Q. Okay.
 18
        A. I mean, and he could have certainly -- he or
 19 my two -- my two bosses could have certainly said.
 20 "Let's discuss this", but it wasn't in 2006 or 2007.
 21
        Q. Okay. So, to your knowledge in 2006, 2007
 22 or any year, no one at the Racquet Club did any
 23 specific analysis or determination that the 2007
 24 summer camp or any previous camp was safe
 25 specifically for children as young as four-year olds,
□00170
  1 correct?
  2
             MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) There was no specific
  4 analysis or evaluation to make any such determination
  5 as it related to children as young as four-years old;
  6 is that right?
  7
             MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
  8
       A. No, sir, not to my knowledge.
  9
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) And it says here asterisk,
 10 with respect to four-year olds. "4 year olds are
 11 limited to 13 boys and 13 girls per week." Why was
 12 it important to limit the number of children who were
 13 specifically four-years old?
       A. One, they are still very little. Two, they
 15 are very -- they are very slow. Every program --
 16 every program you -- every program you do takes a
 17 long time just getting their shoes on if they've been
 18 at the pool, to get them to the next place. It's
 19 not -- that's why we limit that to 13. That just
 20 seemed a number and we had enough counselors that we
 21 would always put a good ratio with that and -- to
 22 help it -- help it along.
        Q. One reason why you limit the number of
 24 children as young as four-years old is because you,
 25 like any parent knows, four-years old --
□00171
  1 four-year-old children require more supervision than
  2 children that are five, six, seven, eight, correct?
       A. Yes.
  4
       Q. So, you want to limit it so that you'll be
  5 sure that they have sufficient supervision; isn't
  6 that whv?
  7
             MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) One of the reasons why?
```

15 this over." It wouldn't have been something I said,

- 9 A. That would be a reason.
- 10 Q. And who made the determination that the
- 11 13-year olds should be limited to a given number --
- 12 excuse me.
- 13 A. The four-year olds limited to 13?
- 14 Q. Let me ask that again. Can I?
- 15 A. Sure.
- 16 MR. SNYDER: Can you?
- 17 MR. MARRS: Not now.
- 18 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Who made the decision that
- 19 there would be a limit, a specific limit on the
- 20 number of four-year olds allowed in the summer camp?
- 21 A. I guess it would be me ultimately.
- 22 Q. Okay. And so what was that based on, that
- 23 specific limit of 13 boys and 13 girls that were
- 24 four-years old?
- 25 A. I don't remember. I don't know. It's just
- □00172
 - 1 a number we all -- at some point we must have done
 - 2 that, but I don't know.
 - 3 Q. How many girls four-years old were in the
 - 4 summer camp 2007 during week five, the same week that
 - 5 John Pluchinsky was in the pool?
 - 6 A. 13, I think.
 - 7 Q. How many girls that were four-years old were
 - 8 in the pool at the time John Pluchinsky were in the
 - 9 pool? Could it have been more than 13?
 - 10 A. I don't know.
 - 11 Q. Do you ever participate in board meetings?
 - 12 A. No, sir.
 - 13 Q. Has anyone discussed with you whether or not
 - 14 at any time it's appropriate to have four-year olds
 - 15 in your summer camp?
 - 16 A. Not to my knowledge.
 - 17 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 18 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Has any parent come to you
 - 19 and said, "You know, I don't think you should be
 - 20 having four-year olds in your summer camp"?
 - 21 A. No, sir.
 - 22 Q. Did anyone, to your knowledge, check with
 - 23 the CPS Family Protective Services to see if
 - 24 four-year olds should be in your summer camp?
 - 25 A. No, sir.
- □00173
 - 1 Q. And so, for how many years prior to 2007 did
 - 2 the Houston Racquet Club allow children as young as

- 3 four to participate in your summer camps?
- 4 A. I don't know.
- 5 Q. Did they allow it in 2006?
- 6 A. Yes, sir.
- 7 Q. 2005?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. 2004?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. 2003?
- 12 A. Yes, sir.
- 13 Q. 2002?
- 14 A. Yes, sir.
- 15 Q. 2001?
- 16 A. Yes, sir.
- 17 Q. 2000?
- 18 A. Yes, sir.
- 19 Q. 1999?
- 20 A. Yes, sir.
- 21 Q. 1998?
- 22 A. Yes, sir.
- 23 Q. 1997?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. 1996?

- 1 A. I don't know.
- 2 Q. 1995?
- 3 A. I just have to --
- 4 Q. Okay.
- 5 A. I guess we would have to --
- 6 Q. So we know that at least for a decade the
- 7 Houston Racquet Club has allowed children as young as
- 8 four to participate in its summer camp, correct?
- 9 A. Yes, sir.
- 10 Q. And how about, have they ever allowed
- 11 children that were under four to participate in their
- 12 summer camp, to your knowledge, for the last decade?
- 13 A. Not to my knowledge.
- 14 Q. Why not?
- 15 A. I don't know.
- 16 Q. Who's in charge over there of the summer
- 17 camp?
- 18 A. The -- I am.
- 19 Q. Because I've heard a lot of "I don't knows"
- 20 today about the summer camp when you're supposed to
- 21 be the man in charge of the summer camp. You don't
- 22 know who was watching John Pluchinsky. You don't

- 23 know that there was anyone watching John Pluchinsky.
- 24 You don't know that any particular person was
- 25 assigned to watch John Pluchinsky.

- 1 Who -- If you don't know, who in the
- 2 world is this family going to turn to get answers in
- 3 this case?
- 4 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 5 Don't answer that.
- 6 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Is your answer the same with
- 7 respect to the limitation of 13 four-year-old boys
- 8 and 13 four-year-old girls for summer camp? Is it
- 9 your testimony also that for the last decade you've
- 10 had this same limitation on the number of
- 11 four-year olds?
- 12 A. I'd want to try to find out and see if we
- 13 didn't lower or raise or keep it the same -- I'm...
- 14 Q. Okay. Was your 2007 summer camp appropriate
- 15 for four-year-old children?
- 16 A. Yes, I think so.
- 17 Q. But you know that at least one governmental
- 18 agency disagrees with you, don't they?
- 19 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 20 A. Well, we didn't -- we didn't have a license
- 21 that we were required to have.
- 22 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) They say that you were
- 23 running an illegal day care facility because you
- 24 allowed four-year olds in that day care facility and
- 25 weren't following the rules, CPS Family Protective
- □00176
 - 1 Service rules, correct, sir?
 - 2 A. Yes, sir.
 - 3 Q. Now, under "Program" it says, (reading)
 - 4 Activities including swimming in our two new pools
 - 5 with a two-story slide, paren, basic stroke --
 - 6 comma -- water games -- comma -- free play, end
 - 7 paren, with adult supervision. What does that mean,
 - 8 adult supervision?
 - 9 A. That we would send like Supv CC #1 or
 - 10 Supv CC #2 to the pool as pool supervisors to watch
 - 11 the counselors.
 - 12 Q. It means you would have adult supervision by
 - 13 adults that were -- What's an adult mean to you, what
 - 14 age minimum?
 - 15 A. 18.
 - 16 Q. Supervising the children at all times? Is

- 17 that what that means, while they are in the water?
- 18 A. No. I don't -- I don't think we meant that.
- 19 Q. Okay. So when you say, "with adult
- 20 supervision," you mean well, not really. Sometimes
- 21 we'd have adult supervision; sometimes we wouldn't
- 22 for your children if you entrust them to us in the
- 23 2007 summer camp?
- 24 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 25 A. No. I meant we would send adult supervision □00177
 - 1 over there to watch our counselors. I meant that.
 - Q. (BY MR. MARRS) It doesn't say that your
 - 3 counselors would be supervised by an adult. It's
 - 4 saying your kid is going to have adult supervision.
 - 5 That's what this form means, isn't it? Aren't you
 - 6 telling parents who might enroll their children that
 - 7 they'll have adult supervision?
 - A. No, I don't think so.
 - 9 Q. Okay. Let me clarify then. You're telling
 - 10 the jury that when the Racquet Club says in its form
 - 11 that there are activities with adult supervision,
 - 12 you're saying that, oh, well, your child might not
 - 13 have adult supervision. We're just talking about the
 - 14 supervisors might have adult supervision; is that
 - 15 correct?
 - 16 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 17 A. No. I'm not specifying anything on that.
 - 18 MR. PLETCHER: Read it again.
 - 19 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. So, "Program."
 - 20 "Activities including" -- and it talks about
 - 21 activities with adult supervision. And your
 - 22 testimony is that you were not saying that the child
 - 23 that is signed up will have adult supervision; is
 - 24 that correct? Is that what you're saying?
 - 25 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.

- 1 A. No. That we do have adult supervision.
- 2 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) For the children?
- 3 A. For the camp, I guess. For the camp at the 4 pool.
- 5 Q. A parent reading this has every reason to
- 6 believe that you are representing that its child that
- 7 is signed up for 2007 summer camp will have adult
- 8 supervision; don't you agree?
- 9 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 10 A. I couldn't speak to what each adult --

- 11 parent who reads that would think.
- 12 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) You are the head of this
- 13 2007 summer camp. Are you telling me that you and
- 14 your club did not represent to parents that their
- 15 children enrolled in 2007 summer camp would have
- 16 adult supervision, yes or no?
- 17 A. We did have adult supervision at our pool
- 18 and at our camp house.
- 19 Q. And I'm talking about this form. Is it a
- 20 reasonable reading of this form that if you sign your
- 21 kid up, they will have adult supervision?
- 22 A. I just don't see it that way. That's not
- 23 how we -- that's not how I worded it.
- 24 Q. You're a parent, aren't you?
- 25 A. Yes.
- □00179
 - 1 Q. Are you saying that if Kathleen Pluchinsky,
 - 2 in reading this form, interprets it that way, that
 - 3 that's an unreasonable interpretation of your form or 4 not?
 - 5 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 6 A. How did she interpret it?
 - 7 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) That the activities with
 - 8 adult supervision means if you sign your kid up for
 - 9 these activities, they'll have adult supervision; is
 - 10 that a reasonable reading of your form or not?
 - 11 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 12 A. I'm not sure how anybody would -- other than
 - 13 how I wrote it, would understand it.
 - 14 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Who was involved in drafting
 - 15 this form?
 - 16 A. I would -- if I made it, it would be me. I
 - 17 mean, that is a form --
 - 18 Q. Okav.
 - 19 A. -- that we have just rolled over.
 - 20 Q. Who are you saying is going to have adult
 - 21 supervision when you use words "adult supervision" in
 - 22 describing the child program that you are describing?
 - 23 A. Our camp will have adult supervision, is
 - 24 what I meant by that statement right there.
 - 25 Q. And there -- your camp consists of campers,
- □00180
 - 1 correct?
 - 2 A. Right.
 - Q. And this is a sign-up form for campers,
 - 4 correct?

- 5 A. Right, yes.
- 6 Q. And aren't you saying the campers will have 7 adult supervision?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. And it's reasonable for Kathleen Pluchinsky
- 10 in seeing this form to believe that her camper, John
- 11 Pluchinsky, would have adult supervision, isn't it?
- 12 A. I'm not sure what Ms. Pluchinsky would --
- 13 Q. But isn't that a reasonable reading?
- 14 A. Not if she thought that. No, not to me. I
- 15 mean, she -- no.
- 16 Q. When you say "adult supervision," do you
- 17 mean that we're just going to have a first time
- 18 15-year-old lifeguard responsible for scanning the
- 19 entire pool that we're going to put your camper in?
- 20 MR. SNYDER: Objection.
- 21 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Do you think that's a
- 22 reasonable reading of this form?
- 23 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 24 A. No.
- 25 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) No, because you say "adult □00181
 - 1 supervision" and that means someone supervising the
 - 2 children that is at least 18-years old. Is that what
 - 3 it means to you?
 - 4 A. Yes, that there will be adult supervisors at
 - 5 that pool.
 - 6 Q. While John Pluchinsky is in that pool,
 - 7 correct, the camper?
 - A. Anytime that we have campers in there, there
 - 9 will be adult supervision at the pool.
 - 10 Q. Okay. And who were the adult supervisors at
 - 11 the pool when John Pluchinsky was in the pool?
 - 12 A. On July 18th it was Supv CC #1 and
 - 13 Supv CC #2.
 - 14 Q. Did they see him drown?
 - 15 A. I don't know.
 - 16 Q. You have no facts to indicate that either
 - 17 Supv CC #1 or Supv CC #2 were watching John
 - 18 Pluchinsky when he drowned, do you?
 - 19 A. I have no -- I have seen no statement
 - 20 written by either of those boys, either of those
 - 21 young guys -- young men who said that.
 - 22 Q. So the answer is correct, right, sir? You
 - 23 have no facts indicating that either of those kids
 - 24 saw John Pluchinsky or was watching him when he

```
25 drowned, do you?
□00182
  1
             MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
  2
       A. I've seen no statements that -- from those
  3 three departments, which I've had access to look at
  4 that say that, that Supv CC #1 knew.
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) You've seen no evidence
  6 whatsoever to indicate that, have you?
  7
             MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
  8
       A. No.
  9
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Statements or otherwise,
 10 correct?
 11
       A. Correct.
 12
        Q. Now, you go on to say, "On-duty lifeguard
 13 with safety instructions." What do you mean by "with
 14 safety instructions"?
 15

    A. That they're certified by the Red Cross or

 16 whatever lifeguard certification that they have.
       Q. Okay. Was LG Supv validly and
 18 currently certified in CPR as of the time that John
 19 Pluchinsky was in the pool on July 18th, 2007?
 20
       A. I don't think so.
 21
       Q. Was LP LG a lifeguard at the
 22 Racquet Club --
 23
       A. Yes.
 24
       Q. -- validly certified for CPR at the time
 25 that John Pluchinsky was in the pool on July 18th?
□00183
  1

 No, I don't think she was certified.

       Q. Was Sr LG #1, Supv CC #1 or
  3 Sr LG #3 validly certified in CPR when John Pluchinsky
  4 was in the family pool on July 18th, 2007?
       A. I think their certifications had just run
  6 out, too on the -- on the CPR.
  7
       Q. In other words, they did not have valid and
  8 current certifications for CPR at the time John
  9 Pluchinsky was in the pool, correct, sir?
 10
       A. That's correct.
 11
              MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 12
        Q. (BY MR. MARRS) As a matter of fact, you
 13 know for a fact that two of those individuals
 14 actually performed CPR on John at a time when they
 15 were not validly and currently certified to perform
 16 CPR, correct?
 17
              MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 18
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) We went over that yesterday,
```

```
19 didn't we?
 20
        A. Yes.
 21
        Q. And that's true, isn't it?
 22

 A. Their -- they were not valid when they --

 23 when John -- when they did CPR.
 24
        Q. And when you say "safety instructions,"
 25 aren't you implying that they have been properly
\Box 00184
  1 instructed on all safety matters they need to know to
  2 protect the children in their pools? Isn't that what
  3 you're saying?
  4
       A. That they're --
  5
              MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
  6
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Go ahead. I'm sorry.
  7
       A. I'm -- say that again, please. I'm sorry.
  8

 Q. It's very difficult for me to say all over

  9 again.
 10
              Aren't you saying when you're saying
 11 that the lifeguards will have safety instructions
 12 that they will have all the instructions that they
 13 need to safely protect the children that they are
 14 protecting in the pool?
 15
              MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 16

 A. Yes. I'm saying that the lifeguards would

 17 have their certification, that there would be
 18 licensed lifeguards.
 19
        Q. (BY MR. MARRS) And would have valid and
 20 proper and current CPR certifications as you've
 21 already testified. And what else? What else do you
 22 mean when you say "with safety instructions"?
 23

    A. That they've been instructed as lifeguards,

 24 that they know how to be lifeguards.
 25

 Q. Okay. What you are really saying is you're

\Box00185
  1 telling the parents that "our pool is going to be
  2 safe for your children", aren't you? Isn't that
  3 really the gist of what you're saying in this form?
  4
       A. They will have lifeguards at the pool that
  5 are certified lifeguards.
  6
       Q. And that -- And that your children will be
  7 safe in our pools. Isn't that what you mean by we'll
  8 have lifeguards, safety instructions? Aren't you
  9 telling them their children will be safe?
 10
              MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
```

A. Really, I'm just saying -- I mean, I'm

12 saying exactly what I said. I --

11

- 13 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Is it your opinion that when
- 14 a kid signs up for your 2007 summer camp, that they
- 15 won't be safe?
- 16 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 17 A. Oh, we felt our camp is very safe -- is
- 18 safe.
- 19 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Yes, sir. And when you're
- 20 telling them, your kid will have adult supervision,
- 21 on-duty lifeguard with safety instructions, all
- 22 counselors will be CPR certified, you're telling them
- 23 that this is a safe place for your children, aren't
- 24 you?
- 25 A. Yes.
- □00186
 - 1 Q. And when you say, all counselors will be CPR
 - 2 certified, you know that that statement turned out to
 - 3 be untrue, at least as it relates to July 18th, 2007,
 - 4 don't you?
 - 5 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 6 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) We've already talked about
 - 7 that, haven't we?
 - 8 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 9 A. They weren't -- there were several that
 - 10 weren't certified. Several of the lifeguards
 - 11 weren't, yes.
 - 12 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) And several of the
 - 13 counselors were not CPR certified, correct?
 - 14 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 15 A. I'm not sure. I know Supv CC #1 was both.
 - 16 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Supv CC #1 served as a counselor
 - 17 on July 18th, 2007, didn't he?
 - 18 A. Yes.
 - 19 Q. He was not -- he did not have a valid CPR
 - 20 certification, did he, at that time, correct?
 - 21 A. No, it had just -- it had run out.
 - 22 Q. Okay. So the statement that the counselors
 - 23 will be CPR certified was not true as it related to
 - 24 the day John Pluchinsky was in the pool, correct?
 - 25 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- □00187
 - 1 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) July 18th?
 - A. Yes. We did have several lifeguards and
 - 3 Supv CC #1 was one of those lifeguards.
 - 4 Q. That was not CPR certified and thus, that
 - 5 statement would be untrue at least on July 18th,
 - 6 2007, correct, sir?

```
7
             MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Is that correct or not?
  9 Either they were CPR certified or they weren't on
 10 July 18th, 2007. Yesterday, we established that a
 11 number of lifequards were not validly certified for
 12 CPR and a number of counselors were not validly CPR
 13 certified. We went through that yesterday, correct,
 14 sir?
 15
              MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
        A. The -- there were several lifeguards that
 16
 17 were not certified.
 18
        Q. (BY MR. MARRS) So there were several
 19 lifeguards that did not have the safety instructions
 20 as you've defined them today, correct?
 21
       A. Yes.
 22

 Q. And several counselors that did not have CPR

 23 certification on July 18, 2007, correct?
 24
              MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 25
       A. That their -- that their certifications
□00188
  1 weren't current.
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) And that's correct, isn't
  3 it?
       A. That their certifications weren't current.
       Q. Right. Including Supv CC #1, who was one
  6 of the two camp counselor supervisors, correct?
       A. Supv CC #1, yes.
       Q. Okay. Now, as part of the safety
  8
  9 instructions that the lifeguard should have, that
 10 should include, for instance, where the emergency
 11 phone is located at the pool, right?
 12
       A. Yes.
 13
        Q. It should include where the AED devices are
  14 located, correct, for the lifeguards?
 15
       A. Yes, I think so.
 16
        Q. It should include for the lifeguards how to
 17 use the AED devices if they choose to get them,
 18 correct?
 19
       A. I would probably let Guillermo answer that,
 20 but yes, I would think so.
 21
        Q. Well, you are a life -- you're an instructor
 22 in CPR and AED, but you believe that the lifeguards
 23 should definitely know where the AED devices are.
 24 You've already testified to that, haven't you?
 25
        A. Yes, I think so.
\Box 00189
```

- 1 Q. Okay. And obviously, when you're saying
- 2 "lifeguards with safety instructions, counselors
- 3 will be CPR certified," certainly you agree that the
- 4 lifeguards and the counselors should know how to
- 5 respond in case of an emergency in the very family
- 6 pool where they are watching children?
- A. Yes.
- 8 Q. Don't you agree? Don't you agree?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. And it says, "and in the water at all
- 11 times." You're saying, "All counselors will be CPR
- 12 certified and in the water at all times", correct?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. To protect the children, right?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. And to constantly watch them every second to
- 17 make sure that they don't drown, correct?
- 18 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 19 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Or is it okay that they
- 20 don't watch them for a certain number of seconds?
- 21 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 22 A. No. We want the counselors to be in the
- 23 water with the children when the children are at the
- 24 pool and in the water.
- 25 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) And I think you've already □00190
 - 1 testified to this, but correct me if I'm wrong, that
 - 2 they should be watching the children every second to
 - 3 make sure they don't drown in the family pool,
 - 4 shouldn't they?
 - 5 A. Right. As a group they should watch all
 - 6 their children.
 - Q. "Children will be grouped by age and
 - 8 ability." And we already went over that and you
 - 9 already testified under oath that the children were
 - 10 not grouped by ability.
 - 11 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 12 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Correct?
 - 13 A. Were we talking about swimming at the time
 - 14 or testing them for swimming?
 - 15 Q. We were talking about swimming ability at
 - 16 the time, yes, sir.
 - 17 A. I'm not talking about swimming in that
 - 18 statement.
 - 19 Q. Okay. Well, right after that when you say,
 - 20 "We swim everyday," children -- let's start over.

- 21 (Reading) Sundry Information: Children will be
- 22 grouped by age and ability to ensure maximum
- 23 benefits, period. We swim everyday" and it goes on.
- 24 A. "So a bathing suit is required."
- 25 Q. Sure.

- 1 A. That's where that -- yeah.
- 2 Q. But you talk about swimming right after
- 3 that, correct?
- 4 A. Right.
- 5 Q. The fact is, you didn't group children by
- 6 swimming ability, you already testified to that,
- 7 correct?
- 8 A. Right. We do not test the children swimming
- 9 at our camp.
- 10 Q. What do you mean by "to ensure maximum
- 11 benefits"?
- 12 A. What we were talking about is in the games
- 13 they play. So that -- so that the children all get
- 14 to play the same -- that you don't have -- we simply
- 15 didn't want best friends to get -- we decide if we
- 16 play games who's in soccer on this team and who's on
- 17 soccer on that team, or basketball on this team,
- 18 basketball on that. That's why that line is in
- 19 there. That it may not be your buddies and it may
- 20 not be the biggest kids against the littlest kids or
- 21 all the good soccer players or the best soccer
- 22 players, or if they are in the pool not the fastest
- 23 swimmers against the swimmers just because they are
- 24 buddies. That's what we meant. That's what I meant
- 25 by that when we put that in.

- 1 Q. Okay. Well, let's get it this way. Don't
- 2 you think as the camp director it's a good idea to
- 3 group little four-year olds by swimming ability if
- 4 you're going to let them swim in your family pool?
- 5 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 6 A. No. I want all the swimmers together with
- 7 all the counselors when they are at the pool in the 8 water.
- 9 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) So because they are not in a
- 10 big circle with their arms holding hands with the
- 11 campers in the middle where they are all watching
- 12 every single kid at every second, you're going to
- 13 have them dispersed in different areas of the family
- 14 pool at different times, aren't you?

15 A. Probably, possibly. Q. Okay. So is it your testimony that it's of 16 17 no use safety-wise to group children by swimming 18 ability, so that you know at any given time whether 19 the swimmer you're looking at is a poor swimmer, a 20 non-swimmer or a good swimmer? 21 A. We don't do any kind of swim testing, so we 22 would never -- in our camp we don't -- we don't 23 group them like that. 24 Q. You've already testified to that. 25 My question is: You know it would be □00193 1 safer to group children by swimming ability before 2 you let them in your family pool, don't you? 3 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. 4 A. No, I don't --5 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Do you disagree with that? 6 A. Yes, I do. I disagree with that. Q. Okay. Do you think it's more important to 8 group them by ability if they're playing basketball 9 than if you're going to throw them in your family 10 pool in almost 4-feet of water? It's more important 11 that they be able to play basketball together by 12 ability than if they drown together or not drown 13 together by ability in your family pool; is that 14 correct? 15 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. 16 Don't answer -- don't answer that. 17 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Is it more important in your 18 mind to group kids by ability on the games they are 19 playing at the Racquet Club than when they are 20 swimming in the family pool? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. Okay. A four-year old child in 3.6 feet of 23 water is a much more potentially dangerous situation 24 than a four-year old child that is playing 25 basketball; wouldn't you agree with that? □00194 1 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. A. No. I mean --Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. Do you think that 4 more children die playing basketball than drowning in 5 swimming pools every year? I have no idea.

7

Q. You have no idea?A. I have no idea.

- 9 Q. Have you ever taken an American Red Cross 10 course? 11 A. I'm not sure. 12 Q. Have you ever read in the paper about the 13 statistics, the incredible statistics of how many 14 children die every year in swimming pool deaths? 15 A. Sure. 16 Q. Okay. Have you ever read an article in your 17 entire life about a child that's three, four or five 18 dying playing basketball ever? 19 A. Never. So I could not make the comparison. 20 Q. But you do make it clear that you want 21 anything that's not needed to be left at home. 22 correct? You state that in this form? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. And who are the parents to go to if they 25 have a question? Your name is mentioned on this □00195 1 form, isn't it? A. Yes. Q. And you charge more for non-members children 4 to attend your 2007 summer camp than members, 5 correct? A. Correct. Q. And when you are referring above, when 8 you're talking about program, to games such as 9 volleyball, basketball, football you don't state that 10 volleyball, basketball, football, ping pong, 11 gymnastics will be grouped according to ability, you 12 state it below after you talk about swimming and the 13 other sports, you say children will be grouped by 14 ability and age, don't you? You don't limit it just 15 to games, do you? 16 A. Yes, this --17 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. 18 A. That's exactly what we do. 19 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) You do not state that this 20 statement, "Children will be grouped by age and 21 ability" is only applicable to any particular thing 22 in the above paragraph, do you?
- □00196 1 A. That's what I was referring to.

MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.

25 games, do you? It's not stated in there, is it, sir?

Q. (BY MR. MARRS) You don't limit it just to

23

24

2 Q. It's not in the form, is it, sir?

```
A. I --
  3
             MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
       A. I'm writing that so that we group them in
  6 the games so that the teams are even.
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) That's not my question.
  8 Where in the form does it say that your statement
  9 that the children will be grouped by age and ability
 10 applies only to the games mentioned and not the
 11 swimming mentioned?
 12
       A. Nowhere.
 13
       Q. It doesn't say it, does it?
 14
       A. No.
 15
       Q. It doesn't limit it to that, does it, in the
 16 form? Regardless of how you meant it inside your
 17 head, it's not stated, is it?
 18
              MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. Asked
 19 and answered.
 20
             You don't need to answer it a third
 21 time.
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) No, you don't. You have
 22
 23 answered it. Thank you.
 24
              Then in Exhibit 18B, tell the jury what
 25 that is.
□00197
             MR. MARRS: Go ahead and --
  1
  2
             MR. PLETCHER: Let me back it out.
  3
             MR. MARRS: Let him back it out so you
  4 can see the whole thing.
       A. That would be a 2007 confirmation letter.
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) That would have sent out to
  7 the -- those that registered their kids in 2007
  8 summer camp where you accepted their registration and
  9 you were confirming to the parents that their kids
 10 had been accepted?
 11
       A. That's correct.
 12
       Q. Okay. And your name is mentioned at the
 13 bottom of that notification, isn't it?
 14
       A. Yes.
```

15 Q. And did you sign those as well?

16 A. I believe I did.

17 Q. Okay. And here you're saying, Welcome to

18 Houston Racquet Club 2007 summer camp. This letter

19 will confirm your registration for the following

20 weeks," and it lists the weeks and it says --

21 MR. PLETCHER: Let me zoom that in.

22 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) -- "Our Counselors and

- 23 Supervisors are very enthusiastic, energetic and are
- 24 looking forward to making this a fun, memorable and
- 25 healthy summer for your child. As always, the safety □00198
 - 1 of your child comes first and will not be compromised
 - 2 in any way." Correct, sir?
 - A. That's right.
 - 4 Q. Did you draft this form?
 - 5 A. Yes.
 - 6 Q. Okay. And you were telling the parents,
 - 7 safety is important to us and we won't compromise
 - 8 your child's safety at all, correct, sir?
 - 9 A. Yes.
 - 10 Q. In your opinion, was safety compromised at
 - 11 all at the 2007 summer camp while John Pluchinsky was
 - 12 in your family pool?
 - 13 A. No, I do not.
 - 14 Q. Not at all, correct?
 - 15 A. Not at all, no.
 - 16 Q. In your opinion, everything was just as it
 - 17 was supposed to be safety-wise, correct?
 - 18 A. Safety-wise, yes.
 - 19 Q. In your opinion, your counselors did their
 - 20 job as you expected them to?
 - 21 A. Yes.
 - 22 Q. And in your opinion, the lifeguards, at
 - 23 least as far as you know, did their jobs as you and
 - 24 the club would expect them to, correct?
 - 25 A. Yes.

- 1 Q. Everyone did their job, everyone watched
- 2 John Pluchinsky every second he was in the pool,
- 3 correct?
- 4 A. I can't -- I can't say that.
- Q. Well, how can you say lifeguards and
- 6 counselors did their job when you can't even say that
- 7 the lifeguards and counselors were even watching John
- 8 at the time that he drowned? How can you say that?
- 9 A. Because I don't know that they weren't.
- 10 Q. You don't know that they were, do you, sir?
- 11 A. I don't know that they were or weren't.
- 12 Q. So therefore, you can't say whether or not
- 13 the lifeguards were or not doing their job, can you?
- 14 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 15 A. I can't speak for the lifeguards.
- 16 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) You can't say one way or the

- 17 other. You can't say that the counselors were doing
- 18 their jobs because you don't know if the counselors
- 19 were or were not watching John when he drowned,
- 20 correct?
- 21 MR. SNYDER: Objection.
- 22 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) You would have to know that,
- 23 wouldn't you?
- 24 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 25 A. I feel the counselors were doing their job

- 1 and I don't know that any of them or if anybody or
- 2 everybody saw John.
- 3 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) You don't know one way or
- 4 the other?
- 5 A. Right.
- Q. And you don't know one way or the other
- 7 whether the counselors were doing their jobs then,
- 8 correct?
- 9 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 10 A. No. I think they were doing their job.
- 11 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Regardless of whether they
- 12 were watching John at the time he drowned, correct?
- 13 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 14 A. I don't know that they weren't or were.
- 15 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) No matter what I ask you,
- 16 the counselors nonetheless did their jobs correctly,
- 17 right?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. Do you believe that letting a four-year-old
- 20 child venture into water too deep for him to stand
- 21 and breathe without any supervision compromises
- 22 safety, if that were the fact?
- 23 A. I don't know that.
- 24 Q. If that were the fact, would that be
- 25 compromising safety, to allow a four-year-old child □00201
 - 1 to do that without supervision?
 - 2 A. I don't know that.
 - 3 Q. So you believe it would be perfectly fine to
 - 4 allow a four-year-old child to venture into water
 - 5 unsupervised in your family pool in water too deep
 - 6 for him to stand and breathe?
 - 7 MR. SNYDER: Objection.
 - 8 A. Well, we wouldn't allow that to happen. I
 - 9 mean, we wouldn't -- that wouldn't be part of our
 - 10 policy for our summer camp, but I mean -- a

- 11 four-year-old child at the pool in water over his
- 12 head who can swim, that's not a safety at all.
- 13 That's a -- fine, so -- but not in my camp. In my
- 14 camp the counselors are with the children when they
- 15 are in the pool.
- 16 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) And it would be unsafe if
- 17 the counselor was not watching the child and allowed
- 18 the child to venture into water too deep for him to
- 19 stand and breathe for five minutes, wouldn't that
- 20 compromise safety, in your opinion, if that were the 21 fact?
- 22 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 23 A. I don't -- I don't know.
- 24 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) You don't know?
- 25 A. I don't know.

- 1 Q. That would be okay with you?
- 2 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 3 A. No. I don't know that that would be an
- 4 unsafe situation or not.
- 5 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) What would it take to be
- 6 unsafe, in your opinion?
- 7 A. I would just be speculating. I don't -- I
- 8 don't know.
- 9 Q. Would that child have to drown for you to
- 10 say it's unsafe?
- 11 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 12 Don't answer that.
- 13 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) I take it you believe that
- 14 on July 18, 2007 you and Guillermo Palmer did their
- 15 jobs adequately in terms of making sure the
- 16 lifeguards and counselors were doing their jobs,
- 17 correct?
- 18 A. Yes, I think so.
- 19 Q. You can't think of any failing of yourself
- 20 or Guillermo Palmer on that fateful day, can you?
- 21 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 22 A. No.
- 23 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Is that correct?
- 24 A. I think so, yes.
- 25 Q. Are you sure? You say, you think so?

- 1 A. Yes, I'm sure.
- Q. Is there anything that you think someone,
- 3 whether it be a counselor, a lifeguard, a supervisor
- 4 or a manager could have done better on that fateful

- 5 day?
- 6 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 7 A. I just wasn't there at the pool, so I can't
- 8 say one way or another what -- if every lifeguard,
- 9 every counselor -- as far as I know, they did a
- 10 satisfactory job.
- 11 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) You're the man in charge of
- 12 that summer camp, sir. You've already testified
- 13 about all the statements and interviews you've read.
- 14 After reading all those things, and your own
- 15 investigation, the club's investigation, the police
- 16 investigation, CPS investigation, is there anything
- 17 you can point to where a counselor, lifeguard,
- 18 supervisor or manager could have done better on that
- 19 fateful day, yes or no?
- 20 A. I never read the club's investigation, but
- 21 on the others you refer to, when I read through
- 22 those, no.
- 23 Q. You can't think of anything that anyone
- 24 could have done better, correct?
- 25 A. No, sir, not to make it safe.

- 1 Q. Is that correct?
- 2 A. Yes. That's -- I'm sorry, yes, that's
- 3 correct.
- 4 Q. Have you been to any club where you observed
- 5 that they separated young children out by swimming 6 ability?
- 7 A. No, sir. I haven't been to any of the other
- 8 clubs and observed their camps doing that.
- 9 Q. How about forgetting camps, just in
- 10 swimming, swimming programs, whatever, in their pools
- 11 where they separate children by swimming ability?
- 12 A. No, I don't think so.
- 13 Q. Have you ever been to a club or a pool where
- 14 they separ -- they color-coded children for any
- 15 reason?
- 16 A. No, I haven't.
- 17 Q. Your club uses wristbands for some reasons
- 18 at your club, correct?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. For what reasons?
- 21 A. Guillermo -- Mr. Palmer might be able to
- 22 answer that better, but I think the pool desk
- 23 might -- we might put wristbands on guests for the 24 day.

25 Q. Yes, sir.

□00205

- 1 A. And I'm not sure what else.
- 2 Q. Well, what color would they be?
- 3 A. Oh, they would be a variety of colors. I

4 mean --

- 5 Q. A variety of colors?
- 6 A. Yeah. I mean, it would be a specific color
- 7 for that day, I think, but not...
- 8 Q. Okay. What prevented the Racquet Club from
- 9 putting a wristband on a child to indicate their age
- 10 group, anything?
- 11 A. No, sir.
- 12 Q. What prevented the Racquet Club from
- 13 color-coding children by using different color
- 14 wristbands to indicate whether that particular child
- 15 was a good, excellent or bad or non-swimmer?
- 16 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 17 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Anything?
- 18 A. We didn't -- we didn't test the children for
- 19 swimming abilities.
- 20 Q. Okay. There was nothing that prevented you
- 21 from testing children's swimming ability, was there?
- 22 You could have if you had chosen as part of your
- 23 summer camp?
- A. To change the camp format, yes, we could 25 have.

- 1 Q. And you could have color coded the children
- 2 based on swimming ability if you chose to do it that
- 3 way, correct?
- 4 A. That's -- yeah, that's not the type of camp
- 5 we were running.
- 6 Q. You could have done that before you let
- 7 children in your family pool if you had so chosen,
- 8 correct, sir?
- 9 A. I suppose, yeah.
- 10 Q. Okay. You could have had different color
- 11 swimming caps so you could easily see children in the
- 12 pool if you so chose to designate their swimming
- 13 ability after testing them if you chose to run it
- 14 that way, correct, sir?
- 15 A. I would just be guessing now. I mean, I --
- 16 I don't know what we could or couldn't do. I mean --
- 17 Q. You don't?
- 18 A. Right. I mean, that's not something we did,

- 19 so I'm just -- I would just be saying that.
- 20 Q. I know you didn't do it, sir. I'm asking
- 21 you if you, as camp director, wanted to propose that,
- 22 you could have proposed that?
- 23 A. Yes, I could have proposed that.
- 24 Q. Do you know how much one of those color
- 25 wristbands cost that you use at your club to

- 1 designate guests?
- 2 A. No, sir.
- 3 Q. How much do you think it would cost per
- 4 band, less than a quarter?
- 5 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- A. I have no idea.
- 7 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) You would suspect it would
- 8 be a pretty nominal cost?
- 9 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 10 A. I'm not sure.
- 11 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) You have no responsibility
- 12 for lifeguard instruction or training; is that
- 13 correct?
- 14 A. No. sir.
- 15 Q. Is that correct?
- 16 A. Yes. I'm sorry.
- 17 Q. Okay. And Supv CC #1, he was transferred
- 18 from the pro shop to lifeguard, wasn't he, as shown
- 19 in Exhibit 13B, correct?
- 20 A. Yes, sir.
- 21 Q. Did you know Supv CC #1 before he came to
- 22 work at the Houston Racquet Club?
- 23 A. Before he was employed?
- 24 Q. Yes, sir.
- 25 A. Yes. He's a -- yes, I did.

- 1 Q. How?
- 2 A. He's the son of one -- he's the son of --
- 3 Q. HRCBM-C?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Who is what?
- 6 A. He's the manager of the grounds.
- 7 Q. Okay. And we know that from looking at
- 8 Exhibit 13 that Supv CC #1 's CPR certification
- 9 expired on May 20th, 2007, correct?
- 10 A. Yes. sir.
- 11 Q. And we know that he was transferred into a
- 12 lifeguard position on May 30th, at a time when his

- 13 CPR certification was not even current, correct, sir? 14 A. Yes. That looks to be the case. 15 Q. And Exhibit 12 is --MR. MARRS: Let's put this particular 16 17 document -- it's the third document in the 18 confidential documents. 19 THE REPORTER: Okay. 20 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) -- is your resume, correct, 21 sir? 22 A. Yes, sir. 23 Q. And when you were at the Bayou Park Club in 24 Houston, Texas as the general manager, did they have 25 swimming pools? □00209 1 A. Yes. we did. Q. Did they have summer camps? 3 A. No, we didn't. Q. And did they allow four-year olds in their 5 pools? A. I'm sorry. I'm trying to think back on 6 7 that. Q. While you're thinking on that, let me ask 9 you another question. Did they color-code children 10 at all? 11 A. No, sir. Q. Did they ever have a child drown in their 12 13 pool, to your knowledge? 14 A. I don't know. 15 Q. Not to your knowledge? 16 A. Right. 17 Q. And The Houstonian, HFund in Houston from 18 '88 to '89, did they allow children, small children 19 as young as four-year olds in their pool at that 20 time? 21 A. I wasn't really a part. I really didn't 22 have anything to do with the aquatics, so I'm not 23 sure what their program would have been.
 - 24 Q. Do you know whether or not they color-coded
 - 25 children according to swimming ability?

- 1 A. No, sir, I don't.
- Q. Okay. Back to Bayou Park. Do you remember
- 3 now whether or not they allowed four-year olds in
- 4 their pool?
- A. I think we were -- I think we had -- I think
- 6 it was just an open membership, so if you -- if your

- 7 family came out, you could no matter what the age,
- 8 you could be in there. But I don't -- I can't think
- 9 of any children at that -- at our club there.
- 10 Q. And what about with respect to The
- 11 Midlander, did they have pools?
- 12 A. Yes, sir. We had a -- we had an indoor 13 pool.
- 14 Q. Did they allow kids as young as four-year
- 15 old -- four-years old in their pool or did they have
- 16 a minimum age?
- 17 A. It was a family pool, too. So if you were
- 18 with your parents, regardless of age you could do it.
- Q. They required parental or adult supervision
- 20 for children as young as four-years old if they are
- 21 going to get in their pool?
- 22 A. Whatever family -- it was adult swim only.
- 23 There were no lifeguards. It was -- so it was --
- 24 adults had to be with any children that were at that 25 pool.

- 1 Q. And that certainly is a good safety rule,
- 2 isn't it?
- 3 A. Parents with children, always, sure.
- 4 Q. Adults with children always, correct?
- 5 That's a good safety rule, isn't it?
- A. Well, I can't answer that.
- 7 Q. You can't? As a man who's been Director of
- 8 Operations for the Midlander, general manager with
- 9 the Bayou Park Club, Assistant Director of Operations
- 10 for The Houstonian, Camp Director for the prestigious
- 11 Racquet Club, you can't say whether it's a good idea
- 12 to make sure that there are adults with young
- 13 children as young as four-years old if they are going
- 14 to be in a swimming pool?
- 15 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 16 A. Yeah. Under those circumstances, yes. You
- 17 wouldn't want any adult with just any child, of
- 18 course not.
- 19 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) And did the Midlander ever,
- 20 to your knowledge, color-code children according to
- 21 swimming ability?
- 22 A. No, sir, we didn't.
- 23 Q. Well, had you gone to any local club in
- 24 Houston to see how they ran their summer camps?
- 25 A. We visited with -- most of the clubs in our $\square 00212$

- 1 swim league, when we would have swim meets, I would
- 2 visit them with -- and we would exchange ideas and in
- 3 conversation, in casual conversation --
- 4 Q. Well, I'm not --
- 5 A. -- during swim meets.
- 6 Q. Okay. But I'm not talking about swim meets.
- 7 I'm talking about summer camp, like the summer camp
- 8 you ran at the Racquet Club. Did you ever go during
- 9 summer camp to determine how other local Houston
- 10 clubs run their summer camps?
- 11 A. No, sir.
- 12 Q. And how they make them safe?
- 13 A. No, sir.
- 14 Q. Do you think that would have been a good
- 15 idea to do to pick up any good safety tips or
- 16 practices that you could pick up to make your kids
- 17 safe in your Racquet Club summer camp?
- 18 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 19 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Do you think that's a good 20 idea?
- 21 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 22 A. Well, again, we visited casually with each
- 23 one of them, talking about summer camps. They would
- 24 ask us about ours and we would exchange ideas then.
- 25 I never formally went to anyone -- during their □00213
 - 1 summer camp, our camps were running, so that made 2 it --
 - 3 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) So never formally did, but
 - 4 informally, are you testifying that you asked someone
 - 5 at another club, "Hey, how can I best protect young
 - 6 children in the swimming pool?"
 - 7 A. No.
 - 8 Q. You never did that, did you?
 - 9 A. No.
 - 10 Q. And did you ever go to outside courses to
 - 11 best determine how to protect young children in your
 - 12 pools at the Racquet Club?
 - 13 A. No, sir.
 - 14 Q. Or run a summer camp?
 - 15 A. No, sir.
 - 16 Q. Is there money in the budget at the Racquet
 - 17 Club to enable you to do that, to your knowledge?
 - 18 A. I can't answer that. That would be -- that
 - 19 would be Mr. Griffin's.
 - 20 Q. Have you ever requested to do that? Ever

- 21 requested to Mr. Griffin or anybody else to do that?
- 22 A. No, sir, I don't think so.
- 23 Q. Have you ever told anyone that John
- 24 Pluchinsky was a good swimmer?
- 25 A. One of the counselors told me that at the $\square 00214$
 - 1 time of the accident and I think I told -- and during
 - 2 my questioning with Officer Beverage or Sergeant
 - 3 Walpole I told them what I had heard. It was -- it
 - 4 was -- it was secondhand. I never saw John -- I
 - 5 never -- I never knew if I saw -- I never saw John
 - 6 swim. I was never there when John was swimming.
 - 7 Q. But you told the officer that John was a
 - 8 good swimmer, didn't you?
 - A. I was told that he was a good swimmer, yes.
 - 10 And I told Officer Beverage or Sergeant Walpole what
 - 11 I was told.
 - 12 Q. Tell me exactly what you told the officer
 - 13 with respect to John's swimming ability.
 - 14 A. I said I heard that he was a good swimmer.
 - 15 Q. Did you tell him, "But we really didn't test
 - 16 his swimming ability?"
 - 17 A. No. No, sir.
 - 18 Q. Did you tell him, "But we didn't ask his
 - 19 parents if he was a good swimmer or not?"
 - 20 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 21 A. No.
 - 22 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) And certainly, you did not
 - 23 tell him, but I can't confirm that anyone was even
 - 24 watching him at the time he drowned?
 - 25 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.

- 1 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Did you?
- 2 MR. SNYDER: You don't need to answer
- 3 that.
- 4 THE WITNESS: Okay.
- 5 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Did he ask you that, was
- 6 someone watching John Pluchinsky at the time he
- 7 drowned?
- 8 A. No, sir, he didn't ask me that.
- 9 Q. Was your daughter, CC-A, hired as a
- 10 lifeguard at the Houston Racquet Club?
- 11 A. I'm not sure -- we may have used her early
- 12 in the season, but we didn't use her once the season
- 13 started.
- 14 Q. Why not?

- 15 A. She's -- she -- and Guillermo can speak to
- 16 that. She just didn't want to. She wanted -- she
- 17 wanted to be involved in the camp.
- 18 Q. Why did you leave the Bayou Park Club in
- 19 Houston?
- 20 A. Bayou Park Club is tied in with the
- 21 Houstonian, that -- I was working at the Houstonian
- 22 and they owned the Bayou Park Club. I was
- 23 transferred from the Houstonian to the Bayou Park
- 24 Club. And after about a year or however long I was
- 25 at the Bayou Park Club, we simply parted ways.

- 1 Q. Okay.
- 2 A. Mutually agreed.
- 3 Q. And the counselor that you say told you that
- 4 John was a good swimmer, who was that?
- A. I cannot remember.
- 6 Q. Female or male?
- 7 A. It was a female.
- 8 Q. Was it 4 y/o B-CC #1?
- 9 A. I just don't know.
- 10 Q. Well, what else --
- 11 A. I -- you know, maybe -- no, I can't -- I
- 12 don't know.
- 13 Q. What color hair did she have?
- 14 A. I don't know.
- 15 Q. Was it a female counselor that was in the
- 16 pool at the same time John was, to your knowledge?
- 17 A. I'm not -- I don't know.
- 18 Q. What exactly did she say with respect to his
- 19 swimming ability?
- 20 A. She just said he was a good swimmer.
- 21 Q. Was it 4 y/o B-CC #2, to your knowledge?
- 22 A. I can't -- I can't be sure. I don't know.
- 23 Q. Did you write that down anywhere?
- 24 A. No, sir. I told -- I told one of the
- 25 officers. And it may have been during his

- 1 questioning. I don't know.
- 2 Q. Did John Pluchinsky even tread water?
- 3 A. I don't know.
- 4 Q. Even if a small child is good at swimming
- 5 from A to B, if he can't tread water, that might be
- 6 dangerous if he's not supervised; don't you agree?
- 7 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 8 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Because once he stops and he

```
9 can't swim, what's going to happen?
 10
             MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 11
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Back to my question. Just
 12 because a child may be a good swimmer does not mean
 13 particularly that he can tread water, correct?
 14
             MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 15
       A. Lagree.
 16
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Is your compensation at the
 17 Houston Racquet Club tied to the revenue of the
 18 Houston Racquet Club in any way?
 19
       A. Mv --
 20
             MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 21
       A. Tied to the revenue. How do you -- I'm
 22 sorry, how do you mean that?
 23
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) I mean, do you get any kind
 24 of bonus or any kind of pay or compensation based on
 25 revenue of the Houston Racquet Club or its programs
□00218
  1 or training?
       A. Redacted- HRC Designation as Confidential
       Q. Okay. Now, let's look at Exhibit 12 and the
  4 attached contract under Page 2, Paragraph 4. Is that
  5 your current compensation structure at the Houston
  6 Racquet Club or at least part of it?
  7
       A. Yes. I -- well, Number 2,
  8
        Redacted- HRC Designation as Confidential
  9
       Q. Yes, sir.
 10
       A. But my -- but my personal training has been
 11 cut.
       Q. To what?
 12
 13
       A. Redacted- HRC Designation as Confidential
 14
       Q. Okay.
 15
        Redacted-HRC Designation as Confidential
 16
 17
 18
       Q. Okay.
 19
        Redacted- HRC Designation as Confidential
 20
 21
       Α.
 22
       Q.
 23
       Α.
 24
       Q. And the expenses of the summer camp, such as
 25 equipment and things, of course, go into the net to
\Box 00219
  1 figure out the net revenue, correct?
       A. I'm sorry. Is net profit? I -- my
```

3
4 Redacted-
5
HRC Designation as Confidential
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16 Q. Correct?
17 A. Right.
18 Q. How much of your time is spent with personal
19 training lessons, what percent generally?
20 A. Maybe one to one to two hours a day,
21 maybe.
22 Q. How about for 2007, during the 2007 summer
23 camp, how much of your time was devoted to personal
24 training versus the camp?
25 A. Very little personal training probably.
□00220
1 Q. What percentage of your time, you think?
2 A. Well, it could have only been before or
3 after.
4 Q. Why?
5 A. Well, we don't train we wouldn't I
6 wouldn't train during camp and
7 Q. You didn't train anybody during the 2007
8 summer camp?
9 A. I probably trained several people, yes.
10 Q. And what kind of calendar do you keep? 11 A. I really don't use one. I have I have a
11 A. I really don't use one. I have I have a12 big calendar like that on my desk, but I don't
13 actually use it that much. I don't have anything on
14 my computer that I use and I don't carry a
15 Q. Well, how did you know I was going to ask
16 you about your computer?
17 A. You know, I don't know. I'm sorry. I don't
18 know that you were. I apologize. I was getting way
19 ahead of what I'm supposed to say.
20 Q. You do have a desk calendar?
21 A. Yes, sir.
22 Q. And is that what you use to schedule all of

- 23 your training, so you'll know where to be when?
- 24 A. Maybe originally, like if I had an
- 25 appointment to meet a new member, I would write that \square 00221
 - 1 down, but if I have an ongoing person at 5:00 in the
 - 2 morning, I -- that -- that's not on there.
 - 3 Q. Okay. Well, you had one for 2007 on your
 - 4 desk, didn't you?
 - 5 A. Yes, I think so.
 - 6 Q. And any other calendars that you use other
 - 7 than that one?
 - 8 A. No, sir.
 - 9 Q. And do you still have the 2007 summer --
 - 10 excuse me --
 - 11 A. I--
 - 12 Q. 2007 calendar that you had on your desk?
 - 13 A. No, sir, I don't.
 - 14 Q. Where would it be?
 - 15 A. I don't know.
 - 16 Q. Well, you had it on July 18, 2007, didn't
 - 17 you?
 - 18 A. Sure.
 - 19 Q. Okay. Where would it be?
 - 20 A. I probably had it up to --
 - 21 Q. December 2007?
 - 22 A. Yes, sir.
 - 23 Q. And so where --
 - 24 A. No. Maybe not, maybe not -- maybe not the
- 25 months. Maybe as the months passed on, I would -- I □00222
 - 1 would not have it.
 - Q. So where would the July 2007 page on that
 - 3 calendar be?
 - 4 A. Possibly discarded.
 - 5 Q. Meaning what?
 - A. We -- I threw it away.
 - 7 Q. Didn't you get the important message that
 - 8 Mr. Griffin had about not destroying anything?
 - 9 A. Yes. I saved everything, but I didn't think
 - 10 that was part of it, but that -- I -- and I didn't
 - 11 associate that calendar, my -- you can look at my
 - 12 calendars for this year and they are empty basically
 - 13 except for scribbles. It's more of a phone pad and
 - 14 stuff. But no, I -- there's a good chance I
 - 15 discarded that month, each month as they came up.
 - 16 Q. Well, you're not going to testify that there

- 17 was nothing regarding the 2007 summer camp on that
- 18 calendar, are you?
- 19 A. There may have been some phone numbers and
- 20 stuff as I took them, like if --
- 21 Q. Uh-huh.
- 22 A. -- if -- what I basically use, if I'm taking
- 23 a phone call, I will write down -- if Ms. So-and-So
- 24 called, I would write it on the calendar.
- 25 Q. Okay.

- 1 A. But not in any specific day like, oh, I
- 2 called her on the 8th, I wouldn't write it in the
- 3 8th. It's just a --
- 4 Q. Okay.
- 5 A. -- scribble calendar.
- Q. Well, you would receive a number of calls.
- 7 from parents with respect to the 2007 summer camp,
- 8 correct?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. And the content or at least some reference
- 11 to those phone calls might have been on your 2007 --
- 12 July 2007 --
- 13 A. No, I don't think so.
- 14 Q. -- calendar, don't you think?
- 15 A. No.
- 16 Q. No?
- 17 A. No.
- 18 Q. Are you sure?
- 19 A. Pretty sure.
- 20 Q. Have you had anything to do with the
- 21 placement of lifeguard chairs at the family pool?
- 22 Let's look at Exhibit Number 14.
- 23 Go ahead, sir. I'm sorry.
- 24 A. Yes. In conjunction with Mr. Palmer, I --
- 25 we did.

- 1 Q. Tell me your involvement.
- 2 A. He discussed with me where we might move one
- 3 of the tall -- the tall movable umbrellas.
- 4 Q. When -- And how many times did you discuss
- 5 that?
- 6 A. We pretty much -- after Mr. Palmer took
- 7 over, we pretty much, after that that's when it
- 8 stayed where we decided to put those. They have been
- 9 there ever since.
- 10 Q. The tall movable umbrellas?

- 11 A. I'm sorry, lifeguard chairs.
- 12 Q. Okay. And you say you discussed it with
- 13 Mr. Palmer when Mr. Palmer took over?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. And when would that have been?
- 16 A. I think early spring of 2006.
- 17 Q. Okay. And where were they at the time that
- 18 Mr. Palmer took over prior to this conversation,
- 19 where were the lifeguard chairs at the family pool?
- 20 A. At the family pool?
- 21 Q. Yes, sir.
- 22 A. We had only done some -- I think possibly
- 23 three weekends of grand openings, so they were
- 24 probably still where Watts Pool Company had left them
- 25 when they set it up.

- 1 Q. Okay. And where they set it up is shown on
- 2 Exhibit 14, one here, a movable one by the slide, to
- 3 the left of the slide, at least on this diagram, and
- 4 one here at this location that I'm pointing at and as
- 5 is depicted on the diagram on the west end of the
- 6 pool, correct?
- 7 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 8 A. No, sir.
- 9 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. Where were they?
- 10 A. Watts had set your eastern umbrella --
- 11 lifeguard stand on the right side of the -- yeah,
- 12 right --
- 13 Q. Okay.
- 14 A. Actually, right there (indicating).
- 15 Q. Okay. And where else?
- 16 A. And in between the sun deck and the
- 17 fountains on the north part.
- 18 Q. Here (indicating)?
- 19 A. Yes, sir, right there.
- 20 Q. Okay. So here (indicating). Write -- let's
- 21 put it as a double circle. You're saying that the
- 22 pool company placed the chairs when they installed
- 23 the pool, the two movable lifeguard chairs here --
- 24 excuse me, to the right of the --
- 25 A. Slide, yes, sir.

- 1 Q. Exactly where it is now today?
- 2 A. Same place as it is, yes.
- Q. Okay. And the second movable tall lifeguard
- 4 chair was placed here at the double circle by the

- 5 fountains?
- 6 A. Yes, sir.
- 7 Q. And what discussions did you and Mr. Palmer
- 8 have with respect to where they should be?
- 9 A. He felt there was a blind spot on the east
- 10 side of the fountains.
- 11 Q. On the east side of the fountains?
- 12 A. Yes, sir. Right there where that little
- 13 tiny --
- 14 Q. Here, where the hash marks are?
- 15 A. That's actually -- that's actually cement,
- 16 inside.
- 17 Q. Okay.
- 18 A. Yeah. He felt there was a blind spot in the
- 19 water on those -- on the east side of the fountain.
- 20 Q. Okay. And thus, he thought that the chairs
- 21 should be moved where?
- 22 A. On the opposite side, where you could see --
- 23 Q. Over here?
- 24 A. Yeah. Well, not there. Under -- on the
- 25 other side of those steps.

- 1 Q. Right there?
- 2 A. Yeah, right there.
- 3 Q. Okay. And is that why the chair, the second
- 4 chair is here today?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Did you have any discussion with him with
- 7 respect to whether the chair instead should be over
- 8 here on the west end of the pool?
- 9 A. No. We never discussed it there. If we
- 10 did, we would have still had that blind spot on the
- 11 east side of the fountain, so...
- 12 Q. But you would not have a blind spot on the
- 13 east side of the fountain if you had a chair here and
- 14 still had a third chair here on the west end, would
- 15 you? You would still be covered by this chair on the
- 16 east end and the entire west end would be covered if
- 17 there was a third chair here, correct?
- 18 A. That would be one location we could put a
- 19 third chair, sure.
- 20 Q. As a matter of fact, isn't that why there
- 21 was a third chair right here in this very location
- 22 where Mr. Griffin circled red to cover this part of
- 23 the pool during, I think as he said, particularly
- 24 busy days?

25 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. □00228 1 A. I'm not sure there was ever a chair there. 2 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Do you disagree with 3 Mr. Griffin when he says there was? A. He -- I'm not at the pool all the time. 5 They may very well have -- if it was like on those --6 Q. You heard his testimony? A. -- grand openings. Yeah. We could have

8 pulled a chair up there. I never saw a chair there. Q. Okay. Well, I thought you just testified

10 earlier today that during your grand opening, you did 11 see a chair there.

12 A. Not -- I don't know that -- if it was

13 specifically where you've got your "X" that you're

14 talking about Steve -- Mr. Griffin said. It could

15 anywhere along that east side and I'm not sure.

Q. You mean, it could be anywhere along that 16 17 west side?

18 A. I'm sorry, yes, west side.

19 Q. Okay. Well, I'm sorry. I didn't know we

20 were quibbling with exactly this exact specific

21 spot. What I'm asking you is: Have you ever seen a

22 third lifeguard chair on the west end, anywhere on

23 the west end of the family pool, a third lifeguard 24 chair?

25 A. Never a lifeguard chair. We may have had a □00229

1 white -- a little white chair there.

Q. How many times?

A. And of course after John's -- after John --3

4 Q. Passed away?

A. Yeah. After that, then I think Guillermo

6 sat there for a couple of weeks, he or LG Supv.

7 Maybe once or twice I saw it on our grand opening or

8 something like that, but I can't be -- I can't be for

9 sure exactly what spot. There may have been one on

10 that west -- those two west sides.

11 Q. Okay. Well, you will admit, won't you, that

12 having a chair on the west side is the closest place

13 to have a lifeguard chair if you wanted to

14 specifically watch this west part of the pool,

15 wouldn't you?

16 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.

A. Yeah. I better let a lifeguard speak to 17

18 that because I know lifeguards scan at -- I think

- 19 Steve said yesterday, 180 degrees. And so, I better
- 20 let a lifeguard answer that, but I mean, yeah.
- 21 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Yeah, what?
- 22 A. I think a lifeguard should answer that more 23 than --
- 24 Q. Okay. Well, here's my question: Is there
- 25 any place closer to this location where my pen is $\square 00230$
 - 1 right now than right here (indicating)?
 - 2 A. That's your -- that's your question?
 - 3 Q. Yes.
 - 4 A. No, sir.
 - 5 Q. This is the closest, isn't it?
 - 6 A. To that spot you put, that little dot?
 - 7 Q. Yes. sir.
 - 8 A. Yes, that would be the closest location.
 - 9 Q. And with respect to that little spot, that
 - 10 that "X" right here, if there had been a lifeguard
 - 11 standing or sitting right here and John Pluchinsky
 - 12 had been right here (indicating), that could have
 - 13 made a difference as to whether or not he drowned,
 - 14 couldn't it?
 - 15 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 16 A. I can't -- I can't -- I can't say that.
 - 17 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) It's common sense, isn't it?
 - 18 If someone was directly observing the very spot where
 - 19 John Pluchinsky drowned, that might have made a
 - 20 difference?
 - 21 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 22 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Could have made a
 - 23 difference; wouldn't you agree that?
 - 24 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 25 A. I can't answer it like that.

- 1 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Well, how would you answer 2 it?
- 3 A. I wouldn't. It would be speculation that he
- 4 would -- that a lifeguard, he or she would look at
- 5 that direct spot. 15 y/o LG #1 looked at the right spot. I
- 6 mean, no, I cannot -- I mean, that's ridiculous. I
- 7 can't say that. That would be speculation that they
- 8 would have seen John floating or drowning or whatever 9 you're saying.
- 10 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. So if a lifeguard is
- 11 standing right there over the spot where John
- 12 Pluchinsky was and he was correctly doing his job and

14 MR. SNYDER: Objection. 15 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Wouldn't you agree? 16 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. 17 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) As to whether or not he 18 drowned? 19 A. No. I cannot agree to that. 20 Q. Would it have made it safer on the west end 21 of the pool? 22 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. 23 A. I can't agree to that. 24 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) The more lifeguards you have 25 at a pool, the safer. Wouldn't you agree with that □00232 1 or not? A. I can't agree to that. Q. And having a lifeguard at the very area 4 where four-year olds are going to be congregating, up 5 to 26 four-year olds congregating, having a lifeguard 6 close to that very area would be safer than having a 7 lifeguard not close to that area. Wouldn't you agree 8 with that or do you disagree with that, too? A. Yeah. I would have to say I can't. Q. Okay. And having a lifeguard at the pool is 11 safer than not having a lifeguard at the pool. Do 12 you disagree with that, too? 13 A. No. I suppose if you have a lifeguard as 14 opposed to no lifeguard, you could potentially be 15 safer. 16 MR. SNYDER: 6:05. Let's break. 17 MR. MARRS: You bet. 18 VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. The 19 time is 6:02 p.m. 20 (Brief recess.) 21 VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The 22 time is 6:15 p.m. 23 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) And, Mr. Lamkin, were you 24 Guillermo Palmer's boss during the 2007 summer camp? 25 A. Yes, sir. □00233 1 Q. So do you give Guillermo Palmer the 2 parameters in which he is to operate? MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. 4 A. I guess, meaning --Q. (BY MR. MARRS) What he can or can't do? A. Yes, with Mr. Griffin.

13 scanning the pool, that could have made a difference?

- 7 Q. And how does it differ, your supervision of
- 8 him versus Mr. Griffin's?
- 9 A. Mr. Griffin could over cede (phonetic)
- 10 anything I might say.
- 11 Q. Okay. As his boss, didn't you have to
- 12 review his proposed lifeguard training?
- 13 A. Yes. Oh, well, I would never be at one. I
- 14 wouldn't -- I was at his first meeting, but I would
- 15 never be at a training.
- 16 Q. Do you know what kind of training Guillermo
- 17 Palmer gives to his lifeguards, if any?
- 18 A. I think it's internal audits. We don't have
- 19 a -- we have a company now. We didn't then.
- 20 Q. Okay.
- 21 A. So it was him working with them.
- 22 Q. But before, during 2007, were you aware of
- 23 the kinds of training that Guillermo Palmer, if any,
- 24 gave to his lifeguards?
- 25 A. Not the specifics, no.
- □00234
 - 1 Q. How many hours a day did you require
 - 2 Guillermo Palmer to be at the pools at the Racquet
 - 3 Club as -- when he was aquatics director?
 - A. I would have required about 40 hours a
 - 5 week. Guillermo Palmer works about 80-plus hours a 6 week.
 - 7 Q. What time does he typically get to the
 - 8 Racquet Club for work every day or does it differ?
 - 9 A. There's -- it may differ a little bit, but
 - 10 for the most part, G -- Mr. Palmer gets there at
 - 11 about 5:00-ish. We have a morning meeting at about 12 5:30.
 - 13 Q. Well, what time did Guillermo Palmer get to
 - 14 work on July 18, 2007?
 - 15 A. It would have probably -- and that was a
 - 16 Wednesday. He would have been there around -- in
 - 17 between 5:00 and 5:30.
 - 18 Q. In the morning?
 - 19 A. Yes.
 - 20 Q. Where was he at the time that John
 - 21 Pluchinsky drowned in the family pool, to your
 - 22 knowledge?
 - 23 A. I'm not sure when John -- John drowned.
 - 24 Q. When John was discovered in the family pool
- 25 floating facedown, where was Guillermo Palmer? □00235

- 1 A. Well, I have his statement and he was in
- 2 the -- inside the building -- inside our main --
- 3 inside our main building.
- 4 Q. Do you typically have lunch with Guillermo
- 5 Palmer around 11:00, 11:15?
- 6 A. Try to, yes.
- 7 Q. And isn't that one of the busiest times
- 8 during your summer camp 2007?
- 9 A. No busier than the other -- the other
- 10 sections. We divide -- we try to divide the children
- 11 up equally at the pool.
- 12 Q. Whether or not it's busier than any other
- 13 time, you do know that on July 18, 2007 there were at
- 14 least 26 four-year olds, some seven-year olds and
- 15 others in the family pool at that time?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 18 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Who's responsible for
- 19 scheduling the times when certain groups will be in
- 20 the family pool for summer camp?
- 21 A. That would be 4 y/o B-CC #1 . She's
- 22 changed it now.
- 23 Q. And do you approve those schedules?
- 24 A. Yes. I over -- yes, I do.
- $25\,$ Q. And you approved the schedule for week five $\square 00236\,$
 - 1 of the 2007 summer camp; is that correct?
 - A. Yes. Although CD can make any
 - 3 changes if she sees fit. That's in....
 - 4 Q. And you did not see fit to change the
 - 5 groups' timing for four-year-old boys, four-year-old
 - 6 girls or others in the week five with respect to what
 - 7 kids would be in the family pool at the same time?
 - 8 A. No, sir.
 - 9 Q. Certainly, the family pool on July 18, 2007
 - 10 was busier than non-summer camp days, typically,
 - 11 correct?
 - 12 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 13 A. I'm -- I can't be sure.
 - 14 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) You can't be sure?
 - 15 A. No. I mean, we have --
 - 16 Q. Well, having 20 -- would it be unusual for
 - 17 you to have 26 four-year olds in that family pool at
 - 18 times when you weren't even having summer camp?
 - 19 A. No. That would be unusual.
 - 20 Q. Were you aware of the fact that there were

- 21 going to be four lifeguards on break at the same time
- 22 leaving only two 15-year-old lifeguards at the family
- 23 pool at around the 11:00 o'clock, 11:30 time frame on
- 24 July 18, 2007?
- 25 A. No, sir, I wasn't aware of that.

- 1 Q. Would you have approved of that had you been
- 2 aware of that, knowing that there would be that many
- 3 four-year olds in your family pool?
- 4 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 5 A. Yes, I think so.
- 6 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Knowing what you know now,
- 7 would you have approved that?
- 8 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 9 A. Yes, I think so.
- 10 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) The -- Let me show you
- 11 what's been marked as Exhibit Number 42. Tell the
- 12 jury what that is.
- 13 MR. MARRS: Can you pull it down?
- 14 A. Oh, that's our -- that's my bullet sheet for
- 15 the orientation that the counselors get before we
- 16 start camp.
- 17 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Okay. And you make it very
- 18 clear that the counselors are not to misplace their
- 19 children, meaning their campers, correct?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. Did a camp counselor misplace John
- 22 Pluchinsky in the nine minutes before he was
- 23 discovered floating facedown in the pool or can you
- 24 not say one way or the other?
- 25 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.

- 1 A. Yes, sir, I'm not sure.
- 2 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) It may have happened, you
- 3 just can't say, correct?
- 4 A. Yeah. I just --
- 5 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- A. I'm just not sure.
- 7 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) And in these rules and
- 8 regulations for counselors, it says "Absolutely no
- 9 horseplay," correct, sir?
- 10 A. Right.
- 11 Q. Was there horse playing at the time of John
- 12 Pluchinsky's drowning or the discovery of John
- 13 Pluchinsky, to your knowledge?
- 14 A. No, sir, not from any of the things I've

- 15 read.
- 16 Q. Well, you've read CM #1 's e-mail and
- 17 she says there was horseplay, didn't she?
- 18 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 19 A. I could -- I guess I should read it again.
- 20 I'm not sure she used "horseplay" as the word. I
- 21 mean, I don't -- I think she -- Ms. CM #1 felt
- 22 there were a large number of counselors gathered in
- 23 one spot. I better read it again before I go -- say
- 24 anything else. I don't think she said they were --
- 25 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Would you consider □00239
 - 1 counselors congregating together on the sun deck
 - 2 paying attention to each other -- to other counselors
 - 3 and not the children in the pool to be horseplaying 4 or not?
 - 5 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 6 A. I can't say that.
 - 7 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) You can say that that would
 - 8 be unacceptable?
 - 9 A. If the children were playing with them, no,
 - 10 it would be fine.
 - 11 Q. If they were --
 - 12 A. If the children were right there at that
 - 13 location.
 - 14 Q. -- were paying attention to themselves,
 - 15 other counselors instead of the children in the pool,
 - 16 then certainly that would be unacceptable, wouldn't 17 it?
 - 18 A. That's why we have two supervisors over to
 - 19 make sure that that doesn't happen.
 - 20 Q. Because it's unacceptable, correct?
 - 21 A. Because we don't -- that's not part of
 - 22 our -- our policy is that they do not do that.
 - 23 Q. Because it's unacceptable, correct?
 - 24 A. Yes. That's one of the absolute no-no's --
- 25 or I don't know. Yeah, absolute no-no's that we have □00240
 - 1 in our camp.
 - Q. And that's why you say at the bottom of this
 - 3 form that, "There's a zero tolerance rule in effect.
 - 4 If you cannot abide by the above rules and
 - 5 requirements, you will be released from working for
 - 6 the Houston Racquet Club" --
 - 7 A. Yes.
 - 8 Q. -- "Summer Camp 2007," correct --

- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. -- sir?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. You're saying, if you horseplay, if you pay
- 13 attention to each other instead of the children, if
- 14 you violate these rules, you're gone. That's what
- 15 you're telling them, correct, sir?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. And did you enforce that rule?
- 18 A. If we caught counselors or their supervisors
- 19 in -- yes, of course.
- 20 Q. Okay. And what counselor was released,
- 21 fired on July 18, 2007 or at any time after John
- 22 Pluchinsky's death as a result of John Pluchinsky
- 23 drowning, if any?
- 24 A. We never had camp again.
- $25\,$ Q. I'm not asking you that. What counselor was $\square 00241$
 - 1 fired by your club as a result of John Pluchinsky
 - 2 drowning?
 - 3 A. All --
 - 4 Q. If any?
 - A. All camp -- Camp was cancelled. All
 - 6 counselors were released.
 - 7 Q. I'm not asking you that.
 - 8 A. We didn't -- we didn't fire anybody.
 - 9 Q. You did not fire anybody as a result of John
 - 10 Pluchinsky's death, correct?
 - 11 A. No, sir.
 - 12 Q. Is that correct?
 - 13 A. Yes, that's correct.
 - 14 Q. And did you -- Part of your rule was that
 - 15 "All counselors must get in the water with the
 - 16 children during their designated swim time," correct?
 - 17 A. Yes, sir.
 - 18 Q. "Keep clipboard with you at all times"?
 - 19 A. Yes, sir.
 - 20 Q. Did you require each counselor to sign-off
 - 21 on what's marked as Exhibit Number 43, the Houston
 - 22 Racquet Club Camp Counselor Agreement Form?
 - 23 A. We hand that -- we hand that out the day of
 - 24 the -- of our orientation, orientation day. And so
- 25 everybody that showed up would do their payroll work, □00242
- 1 filling out the W-2s. I mean, we had someone from
 - 2 accounting there to do that. And we would have them

- 3 sign this if they had gone through our --
- 4 Q. Would you -- if the rules are important to
- 5 the club for the camp counselors to follow, would you
- 6 insist that all the camp counselors sign-off on this
- 7 form saying that they will abide by the rules and
- 8 they have read them?
- 9 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 10 A. Yeah. We get everybody that comes to that
- 11 orientation meeting to sign -- to sign that one.
- 12 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) That's not my question.
- 13 A. I'm sorry.
- 14 Q. Why don't we have signed forms for 4 y/o B-CC #3,
- 15 4 y/o B-CC #4, 4 y/o B-CC #2? Do you know why?
- 16 A. No, sir.
- 17 Q. Should there be signed forms for those
- 18 counselors if indeed they were working as counselors
- 19 during the 2007 summer camp?
- 20 A. I believe so. If they were at that meeting,
- 21 they would have got it that day or I would have tried
- 22 to get that to them to get them to sign it.
- 23 Q. Why was it necessary to warn your teenage
- 24 counselors to, in big bold letters, "pay attention to
- 25 the CHILDREN, NOT TO OTHER COUNSELORS"? Why was that □00243
 - 1 important to stress so strongly to the counselors?
 - A. Because we want them to interact with the
 - 3 children and play with the children, not anybody else
 - 4 or other counselors.
 - Q. Had this been a problem in past summer
 - 6 camps, counselors, teenagers not watching the
 - 7 children?
 - 8 A. No, sir, not a problem. It was -- it
 - 9 probably happened, I guess, but...
 - 10 Q. Well, it had been a habitual problem at the
 - 11 Houston Racquet Club in summers past, hadn't it?
 - 12 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 13 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) That counselors had to be
 - 14 repeatedly reminded, "watch the children, not play or
 - 15 converse among yourselves"?
 - 16 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 17 A. No, sir, that was never a problem.
 - 18 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Never a problem?
 - 19 A. No.
 - 20 Q. Had you ever terminated a counselor for
 - 21 violating these rules?
 - 22 A. Yes.

- 23 Q. When?
- 24 A. 2006 or possibly 2005 is the -- I can
- 25 remember that specifically.

- 1 Q. How many, one counselor?
- A. Two counselors that day.
- 3 Q. And who were they?
- 4 A. CC-K (phonetic), who's a member. And
- 5 I cannot think of the -- there was a little -- there
- 6 was another counselor with her.
- 7 Q. For doing what?
- 8 A. The children were playing tennis and these
- 9 two girls were -- I had two counselors out working
- 10 with tennis -- they were playing tennis and two
- 11 counselors were out in the sun working with them.
- 12 Two counselors, as I walked out, were sitting in the
- 13 shade and I released them both that day.
- 14 Q. Have any other counselors been fired by the
- 15 Houston Racquet Club, to your knowledge, for not
- 16 paying sufficient attention to children while being
- 17 in the swimming pool?
- 18 A. No, sir.
- 19 Q. Have you ever fired a counselor for that in
- 20 the last decade, to your knowledge?
- 21 A. No, sir.
- 22 Q. Had you -- How many complaints have you
- 23 received about counselors not paying attention to
- 24 children in the pool?
- 25 A. Over my years doing camp?

- 1 Q. Yes, sir.
- 2 A. Very few.
- 3 Q. Meaning what?
- 4 A. Very -- I don't know specific -- very few.
- 5 Our camp rarely gets any complaints.
- 6 Q. Sometimes you have?
- 7 A. Over the years I cannot think -- I'm sure
- 8 that I have.
- Q. Well, we went over a number of complaints
- 10 that Steve Griffin got yesterday and the day before
- 11 with Mr. Griffin, correct?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. And you were here for that testimony?
- 14 A. Yes. sir.
- 15 Q. Now, were you privy to or -- those
- 16 complaints?

- 17 A. I had never heard -- M #1 's I had. I've
- 18 read M #1 's and Mr. HRCBM-B's, but some of the others
- 19 I had never read or heard until yesterday.
- 20 Q. Okay. HRCBM-B's, was that shared with
- 21 you in June of 2007?
- 22 A. Yes. Steve immediately, we either meet --
- 23 he usually -- I think he forwarded it to me and we
- 24 met on it.
- 25 Q. Does 4 y/o B-CC #3 have any kind of ADD or ADHD □00246
 - 1 problem, to your knowledge?
 - 2 A. 4 y/o B-CC #3 ? I know of nothing like that.
 - 3 Q. Any of the counselors that worked on that
 - 4 day, July 18th, have any attention deficit problem,
 - 5 to your knowledge?
 - A. No, sir, not to my knowledge.
 - 7 Q. Have -- Do you know of any incidences or
 - 8 reported incidences of Guillermo Palmer having
 - 9 affairs with people at the Houston Racquet Club?
 - 10 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 11 Don't answer that.
 - MR. MARRS: Well, I think that might be
 - 13 highly relevant in this case.
 - 14 MR. SNYDER: You're going to have to
 - 15 explain it to me, but he's not going to answer that
 - 16 question.
 - 17 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Have the -- Well, have there
 - 18 been any complaints, to your knowledge, of that
 - 19 nature to the club?
 - 20 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 - 21 Don't answer that.
 - 22 MR. MARRS: Okay. We'll go to the
 - 23 judge on that one.
 - 24 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) You could answer my question
 - 25 if not for the objection by your counsel and
- $\Box 00247$
 - 1 instruction not to answer, correct, sir?
 - 2 A. Yes, I could answer that.
 - Q. And you choose not to because your counsel
 - 4 is asking you not to?
 - 5 A. Yes.
 - 6 Q. Correct, sir?
 - 7 A. Yes, sir.
 - 8 Q. Okay. And what about 4 y/o B-CC #2 , one of
 - 9 the other counselors, has she had any problems in
 - 10 school in terms of behavioral problems, to your

- 11 knowledge?
- 12 A. No, sir. I don't know 4 y/o B-CC #2 beyond camp.
- 13 Q. Has any lifeguard been fired as a result of
- 14 not adequately watching children in the Racquet Club
- 15 pool, to your knowledge?
- 16 A. Specific what you just said?
- 17 Q. Yes, sir.
- 18 A. No, not to my knowledge.
- 19 Q. What's the purpose of your HRC club rule
- 20 that any child under eight must be accompanied by a
- 21 responsible adult?
- 22 A. In the pool area or just in general or?
- 23 We have age limits in the fitness center, but I'm
- 24 not --
- 25 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Exhibit Number 44, the $\square 00248$
 - 1 Houston Racquet Club pool rule -- or rules under
 - 2 Swimming Pool says in Number 4, "Children under
 - 3 8 years of age must be accompanied at all times by a
 - 4 responsible adult." What's the purpose of that rule?
 - A. I would sure like to know the date on that
 - 6 because we had -- before John passed away, we had a
 - 7 "swim at your own risk" if it was after hours or
 - 8 something like that. I -- and I -- if I could get a
 - 9 date for that, then I might be able -- Steve may
 - 10 have -- I think that was it, so we could keep any
 - 11 children out of the pool at night when we are closed,
 - 12 but we had a "swim at your own risk" or something.
 - 13 Q. Well, that's discussed in Paragraph 2, isn't
 - 14 it? Paragraph 4 just says, "Children under 8 years
 - 15 old must be accompanied at all times by a responsible
 - 16 adult." It doesn't say after hours. It just says
 - 17 "under 8 must be accompanied by a responsible adult,"
 - 18 correct?
 - 19 A. Yes, that's what it says.
 - 20 Q. Is that the current applicable rule for the
 - 21 Houston Racquet Club, to your knowledge?
 - 22 A. Guillermo would be or Steve might be better
 - 23 to answer that. I -- we can't -- children can't come
 - 24 in now without lifeguards on duty, so certainly, a
 - 25 mom could drop her children off and with life --
- □00249
 - 1 because we would have lifeguards on duty, they would
 - 2 be able to swim.
 - 3 Q. Number 5 says, "A 'zero depth' area of the
 - 4 Resort Pool is exclusively for children 6 years of

- 5 age and under." Is that still the current rule, to
- 6 your knowledge?7 A. I'm not sure. I think so.
- 8 Q. Who was the pool manager on July 18th?
- 9 A. Mr. Palmer.
- 10 Q. Is he primarily responsible for the pool
- 11 area?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. And who is the -- responsible for
- 14 supervising the lifeguards and managing the
- 15 lifeguards, is he?
- 16 A. Yes, Mr. Palmer.
- 17 Q. Let me show you what's been marked as
- 18 Exhibit Number 46. This is a letter from the Texas
- 19 Department of Family and Protective Services to you.
- 20 You've seen that before, dated August 15, 2007.
- 21 A. Yes, sir.
- 22 Q. And it talks about they're citing you for
- 23 neglecting a child, causing the death of a child and
- 24 failing to supervise camp counselors, correct, sir?
- 25 A. Yes, sir.

- 1 Q. And it states certain facts on Page 2 about
- 2 witnesses saying 10 counselors were playing with each
- 3 other, several camp counselors hanging around,
- 4 counselors pushing and playing with each other. Is
- 5 that the kind of conduct that you believe is safe
- 6 conduct at your family pool or not?
- 7 A. No. We would not want that at our pool.
- 8 Q. Because that would be unsafe, wouldn't it,
- 9 if that were true?
- 10 A. Yes. It's not our policy to do things like
- 11 that.
- 12 Q. Because that would be unsafe if it were true
- 13 or do you think that that kind of conduct is safe
- 14 conduct at your family pool?
- 15 A. It's certainly not conduct that we allow to
- 16 happen.
- 17 Q. Because if it does happen, that could put
- 18 the safety of children in jeopardy, couldn't it?
- 19 A. That's possible, yes.
- 20 Q. And it says "You failed to properly
- 21 supervise the camp counselors," doesn't it?
- 22 A. Yes. sir.
- 23 Q. "Your actions placed J.P.", John Pluchinsky,
- 24 "and the other children in the pool at risk." It

25 goes on to say, "resulting in his drowning," correct, □00251 1 sir? 2 A. That's what it says, yes, sir. Q. Now, and you have a lawyer that's 4 representing you, Mr. -- is it Mike Wall with respect 5 to the CPS investigation? A. Yes, sir, to the -- to the CPS. 6 Q. And Exhibit 47 is a letter that Mr. Wall 8 sent to the Family and Protective Services, correct, 9 sir? 10 A. Yes, sir. Q. And in that letter he says that, "Mr. Lamkin 12 supervised the counselors to assure compliance with 13 such rules and corrected counselors who did not 14 comply with the same." Have you ever corrected a 15 counselor with respect to their inadequate 16 supervision of children in your family pool? 17 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. A. If I might hear that one more time, please. 18 19 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Have you ever corrected 20 counselors with respect to inadequate supervision of 21 children in your family pool? 22 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form. 23 A. No, I have not. 24 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Ever in the decade that 25 you've been involved with the summer camp programs at □00252 1 Racquet Club? A. Disciplined the counselor at -- for 3 something that happened at the pool? Q. Corrected a counselor for not adequately 5 supervising children in the pool? 6 A. No. sir. Q. It goes on to say, "Mr. Lamkin's 8 supervision, including giving a detailed orientation 9 observing and correcting counselors and participating 10 in daily meetings with counselors." Daily meetings 11 with counselors, you talked about the 15-minute 12 meeting that CD might have. Are you 13 telling us that you had daily meetings with 14 counselors every single day during the 2007 summer 15 camp? 16 A. Twice a day. 17 Q. Okay. For how long? 18 A. 15 to 30 minutes before camp; 15 to

- 19 30 minutes after camp.
- 20 Q. And the 15 minutes beforehand, have we
- 21 already talked about that? About the scheduling and
- 22 all that from 8:30 to 8:45?
- 23 A. Yes, sir.
- 24 Q. And what's the 15 minutes after camp, what
- 25 would you talk about during those meetings?

- 1 A. On different days, we would -- every -- it
- 2 would just be kind of a debriefing basically. We
- 3 would just go over items of the day how -- if we
- 4 tried a new program or what have you. It would just
- 5 be a debriefing, basically.
- 6 Q. Okay. And do you have any writings that
- 7 would show what you did during these meetings?
- 8 A. What the topics were and stuff? No, sir.
- 9 Q. Any writings that depict what you told
- 10 counselors during any of these meetings?
- 11 A. No, sir.
- 12 Q. Do you have any agenda or notes regarding
- 13 these meetings?
- 14 A. CD might have some notes. I don't have
- 15 any notes on that. I...
- 16 Q. Aside from CD having meetings, would you
- 17 specifically, you yourself have meetings every day
- 18 with counselors during the 2007 summer camp?
- 19 A. If I had anything to -- I was always there
- 20 at every afternoon meeting for the days we had camp.
- 21 If there was any issues, I certainly spoke on them.
- 22 If CD wanted me to say something, I certainly did
- 23 if we were --
- 24 Q. And if CD never said anything to you,
- 25 would you still have meetings with counselors every □00254

1 single day?

- 2 A. At that -- after car pool in the afternoon
- 3 meetings?
- 4 Q. During 2007 summer camp, period.
- 5 A. Sure, sure.
- 6 Q. Now, what -- did the four-year olds --
- 7 four-year-old boys, would they get a tour of the pool
- 8 prior to getting into the family pool or not?
- 9 A. When the counselors first took them over
- 10 there?
- 11 Q. Yes, sir.
- 12 A. That would be a question for the

- 13 counselors. I don't know what they did when they --
- 14 Q. Okay.
- 15 A. -- got over to get to the pool.
- 16 Q. You left that up to the individual
- 17 counselors?
- 18 A. The group as a whole, yeah.
- 19 Q. And would they show the children, the
- 20 four-year olds exactly where different depths are in
- 21 the pool?
- 22 A. I can't -- I don't know.
- 23 Q. You never directed them to do that?
- 24 A. No. sir.
- 25 Q. What is the orientation that is mentioned in

- 1 this letter by your lawyer, detailed orientation that
- 2 you would give? Anything that we haven't discussed
- 3 already?
- 4 A. No, sir. I think that's the bullet that --
- 5 the bullet sheet that I -- that I go over during that
- 6 first orientation.
- 7 Q. Okay. That's that Exhibit Number --
- 8 A. Yeah, that. I think that's what --
- 9 Q. -- 42 that we looked at before --
- 10 A. -- that's referring to.
- 11 Q. Exhibit 42 encompasses the orientation
- 12 that's mentioned in your lawyer's letter; is that
- 13 correct?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. And part of that is to cooperate with the
- 16 lifeguards because safety is the counselor's
- 17 responsibility and the lifeguards, correct?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. And when it says in your counsel's letter
- 20 that the program had in place a camp director who
- 21 supervised the counselors on a day-to-day basis, who
- 22 would that be?
- 23 A. Ms. CD. Or I say that -- Ms. Bolden or
- 24 whoever wrote that, it may have been talking about
- 25 me.

- 1 Q. Because she did not act as camp director for
- 2 the 2007 summer camp, did she?
- 3 A. CD?
- 4 Q. Yes, sir.
- 5 A. Yes. She was -- she was the camp director.
- 6 Q. Do you know if that's who's being referred

- 7 to in Mr. Wall's letter?
- 8 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 9 A. I don't know.
- 10 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) The letter also refers to
- 11 the autopsy report of John Pluchinsky. What
- 12 relevance does that play with respect to responding
- 13 to the Family Protective Services, to your knowledge?
- 14 A. None that I know of.
- 15 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 16 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sorry.
- 17 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) And aside from what you've
- 18 already testified to, was there any other training of
- 19 counselors provided to the counselors?
- 20 A. Other than the orientation day?
- 21 Q. Yes. sir.
- 22 A. No, sir.
- 23 Q. And what was provided on orientation day
- 24 we've already looked at in your bullet point list?
- 25 A. I would -- I would discuss all the items on □00257
 - 1 that. And then CD would walk the grounds showing
 - 2 if you -- where each location was. If you went to
 - 3 the tennis courts, which tennis courts we were
 - 4 allowed to use; if you went to the practice courts,
 - 5 where you would be allowed to use; if you went to the
 - 6 playground, where that was. If you -- they would
 - 7 walk the nature trail, showing where you could or
 - 8 could not get off. And then the sidewalks that we
 - 9 had to use to get from our camp house when they went
 - 10 to the pavilion, the swimming pool, the basketball
 - 11 courts, the racquetball courts or the volleyball
 - 12 courts.
 - 13 Q. With respect to pool safety, was there any
 - 14 other training provided to counselors other than what
 - 15 you've already discussed?
 - 16 A. No, sir.
 - 17 Q. Do you know what in-service training is?
 - 18 A. I think so.
 - 19 Q. Did you provide in-service training to your
 - 20 counselors or lifeguards prior to John Pluchinsky's
 - 21 death?
 - 22 A. Other than that orientation, we didn't do
 - 23 any other training, other than the daily -- the daily
 - 24 debriefing or the morning -- the morning.
- 25 Q. Well, you wouldn't consider that in-service □00258

- 1 training, would you?
- 2 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 3 A. I'm not sure.
- 4 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) What does that mean to you?
- 5 A. Well certainly, if CD or myself had a new
- 6 game to show them or something like that, we
- 7 demonstrated that, I guess I would consider that
- 8 in-service training.
- 9 Q. Were you involved in the decision to
- 10 transfer Mr. Palmer from the --
- 11 A. No, no, no.
- 12 Q. -- pro shop in tennis to lifeguard manager
- 13 or pool manager?
- 14 A. I was in on that. Guillermo worked --
- 15 Mr. Palmer worked in the -- was no longer at the --
- 16 was no longer involved in the tennis department. He
- 17 worked in the fitness department.
- 18 Q. Okay.
- 19 A. Yes. And, yes, I was in -- Steve and I --
- 20 Steve and I discussed Mr. Palmer going into the
- 21 position of pool manager.
- 22 Q. And you believe he was -- had an adequate
- 23 background to be an efficient and safe pool manager
- 24 and aquatics manager?
- 25 A. Yes, I did.

- 1 Q. Based on what?
- A. Mr. Palmer has a Bachelor of Science in
- 3 Sociology, so I like the fact that that might help
- 4 him work with counselors. He had a very good -- he
- 5 had a good record working with our tennis camps for
- 6 years and years. For many years -- he started in '91
- 7 and he had taught --
- 8 Q. With respect to pool safety, pool programs
- 9 and lifeguards, what particular background experience
- 10 did you deem him to have that would qualify him to be
- 11 the lifeguard manager or pool manager or aquatics
- 12 director?
- 13 A. He had been a swim coach for us a couple
- 14 years. He was a certified lifeguard and again, he
- 15 had a very good reputation working with kids and
- 16 parents.
- 17 Q. Anything else?
- 18 A. On Mr. Palmer?
- 19 Q. Yes, sir.
- 20 A. No.

- 21 Q. Can you point out for me exactly so I can
- 22 just mark it on Exhibit 14 that blind spot you
- 23 referred to earlier when you and Mr. Palmer were
- 24 deciding where to put the lifeguard chair?
- 25 A. It looks like there's a little gold spot

- 1 there, actually.
- 2 Q. Okay. Right here (indicating)?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. Okay. What's it --
- 5 A. And from there to the side, yeah. Right in
- 6 there.
- 7 Q. Right around here (indicating)?
- 8 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. And is it okay if I put "blind spot per
- 10 GPDL"? Would that adequately describe it?
- 11 A. Sure.
- 12 Q. And had Guillermo Palmer been a lifeguard
- 13 supervisor prior to becoming the lifeguard manager,
- 14 to your knowledge?
- 15 A. I don't think so.
- 16 Q. Do you know how long he had been a certified
- 17 lifeguard prior to becoming lifeguard manager at your
- 18 club?
- 19 A. No, I don't.
- 20 Q. And what lifeguard training did the Racquet
- 21 Club provide to him prior to him becoming lifeguard
- 22 manager, if any?
- 23 A. I'm not -- I'm not sure. I think we may
- 24 have paid for his certification. I am not sure --
- 25 but certification as a lifeguard.

- 1 Q. Oh, so prior to coming to the Racquet Club
- 2 and becoming lifeguard manager, you don't know if he
- 3 was even a certified lifeguard?
- 4 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 5 A. I'm not sure.
- 6 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Have you ever sent him to
- 7 lifeguard training or lifeguard manager seminar or
- 8 course or training?
- 9 A. No, sir, not manager, but I -- we -- I'm not
- 10 sure, but I think we paid for his -- and we may not
- 11 have -- but I think we may have paid for his
- 12 certification.
- 13 Q. Lifeguard certification?
- 14 A. Or reimbursed him or something.

Q. Would that have been before he became 16 lifeguard manager? 17 A. I'm not sure. 18 Q. Is he a certified lifeguard manager? Is 19 there a certification for lifeguard manager, to your 20 knowledge? A. I don't know. 21 22 Q. Had you ever provided him with a lifeguard 23 training manual, to your knowledge? A. I think that's -- I think that comes with 25 the course. He has one and I think he got it with □00262 1 his courses. Q. Is he a certified lifeguard instructor, to 3 your knowledge? A. No, I don't think so. Q. Or a certified CPR or AED instructor, to 6 your knowledge? A. No, he's not. Q. Yeah. So what qualified him to train your 8 9 lifequards? 10 A. I guess being the pool manager, the aquatics 11 director. 12 Q. He started training your lifeguards when he 13 became aquatics director, didn't he? A. Training? I don't know if training. I 15 think he managed the lifeguards. He managed our 16 lifeguards. They were all certified by --17 Q. Red Cross or whatever? 18 A. This -- yes, sir, the same -- the same 19 organization that certified him. 20 Q. So any other training aside from that would 21 have been working with the Racquet Club in that 22 position; is that correct? 23 A. Yes, sir, I think so. 24 Q. Are you aware of the protocols used by 25 Mr. Guillermo Palmer to train his lifeguards? □00263 1 A. No. Q. Are you familiar with those at all? 3 A. No, sir. 4 MR. MARRS: Give me two minutes. VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. The 6 time is 6:54 p.m. 7 (Brief recess.)

8

VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The

- 9 time is 6:58 p.m.
- 10 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) And, Mr. Lamkin, was there
- 11 any coordination, to your knowledge, between
- 12 lifeguard scheduling and rotation and camp counselor
- 13 or camper scheduling?
- 14 A. Yes. We did -- G -- Guillermo, Mr. Palmer
- 15 and I did meet regularly on that when we said -- at
- 16 the first season, this -- we've got 119 kids or
- 17 whatever, I would let him know so that he could -- he
- 18 could schedule and he could -- he could look at the
- 19 schedules as well.
- 20 Q. Well, but how about with respect to July 18,
- 21 2007 and the specific number of campers that would be
- 22 in the pool at that particular day and the specific
- 23 number of lifeguards and their age and their
- 24 experience and whether those two things were
- 25 compatible with each other, did you talk to Guillermo □00264
 - 1 Palmer about that?
 - A. Several times. Not -- maybe not that day.
 - 3 We -- that was an ongoing thing between us, ongoing
 - 4 every day.
 - 5 Q. Sure. How about on July 18th?
 - A. We'd met two or three times that day. I'd
 - 7 seen him at the pool twice and we had a morning 8 meeting early.
 - 9 Q. Well, I mean in the morning before
 - 10 11:00 o'clock.
 - 11 A. Not specifically to four-year olds are
 - 12 coming at whatever, but it was -- how does camp look
 - 13 today or stuff like that. Just a general meeting
 - 14 between the two of us in our two departments.
 - 5 Q. What kind of coordination existed with
 - 16 respect to the training and supervision of lifeguards
 - 17 and the training and supervision of counselors and
 - 18 counselor supervisors?
 - 19 A. I don't know.
 - 20 Q. And what kind of coordination existed, if
 - 21 any, between safety issues for lifeguards and what
 - 22 they might have to deal with on a safety basis and
 - 23 counselors' safety issues and what they might have to
 - 24 deal with, if any?
- 25 A. Done together, are you asking that? I'm □00265
 - 1 sorry.
 - 2 Q. Coordination of those issues, safety

- 3 issues.
- 4 A. None.
- 5 Q. And are you aware of --
- A. Well, no, no. I state that lifeguards have
- 7 final say at the pool.
- Q. Sure.
- 9 A. I put that. But not anything else.
- 10 Q. And are you aware of the fact that camp --
- 11 most of the counselors did not know the lifeguards
- 12 that they were working with on any given day? Were
- 13 you aware of that?
- 14 A. I probably need the lifeguards -- I mean,
- 15 and the counselors to answer that. I'm not sure on
- 16 that.
- 17 Q. Have you seen anything to that effect in the
- 18 interviews?
- 19 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 20 A. While I'm thinking, I can't think of one.
- 21 There may -- there certainly may be one of the --
- 22 that one of the counselors or lifeguards that doesn't
- 23 know somebody else.
- 24 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Do you know why Supv CC #1
- 25 and Supv CC #2 did not sign-off on the camp

- 1 counselor form indicating they had read the rules?
- A. No, sir.
- 3 Q. Are there any photographs, diagrams or
- 4 documents, witness statements or any documents
- 5 relating to this incident that you're aware of that
- 6 have not been forwarded to your lawyer in this case?
- 7 A. No, sir, not that I know of. Steve,
- 8 Mr. Griffin told me to send me everything we had to
- 9 make available to Mrs. Bolden and to Audrey -- to
- 10 Mike Walls.
- 11 Q. Okay.
- 12 A. I know that Sergeant Walpole, I think, took
- 13 pictures. I don't know if I have ever seen those. I
- 14 know I have never seen those.
- 15 Q. And did you --
- 16 A. And the medical examiner took pictures. I
- 17 don't know if that's --
- 18 Q. Did the Houston Racquet Club provide to the
- 19 CPS then the CM #1 e-mail or HRCBM-B
- 20 e-mail, to your knowledge?
- 21 A. Not -- I don't know.
- 22 Q. You don't know one way or the other?

- 23 A. No, sir. I don't know.
- 24 Q. Did the CPS ask the Racquet Club, to your
- 25 knowledge, for any complaints about lifeguards or □00267
 - 1 counselors?
 - A. Not specific to that, I don't think. I
 - 3 think she asked me for any moms that had been there,
 - 4 things like that. I don't -- no, I don't think so.
 - 5 Q. Was there a written request from the CPS
 - 6 Family Protective Services for information or
 - 7 documents?
 - A. Yes. Ms. Bolden would e-mail me.
 - 9 Q. Okay.
 - 10 A. And I -- and I forwarded that. I showed
 - 11 Steve if he hadn't seen it and then I gave everything
 - 12 to Ms. Bolden.
 - 13 Q. Okay.
 - 14 MR. MARRS: We do request -- I've been
 - 15 meaning to request any requests made by the CPS for
 - 16 information relating to John Pluchinsky's death. We
 - 17 have not received those, including e-mails or any
 - 18 writings from the CPS Family Protective Services. We
 - 19 request that those be produced to us. And the
 - 20 calendar, can you put that as -- and as well as
 - 21 Mr. Lamkin's calendar, Mr. Griffin's calendar and
 - 22 Mr. Palmer's calendar.
 - 23 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) And did the CPS ask who was
 - 24 present during the time that John Pluchinsky was in
 - 25 the pool?

- 1 A. I don't remember.
- 2 Q. Could have, you just don't know?
- 3 A. If they did, I gave them -- I gave them any
- 4 names that I knew.
- 5 Q. Did you tell them about CM #1 , to
- 6 your knowledge?
- 7 MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
- 8 A. I don't -- I don't remember. Ms. CM #1 --
- 9 I don't know. I don't know if they asked about that.
- 10 Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Or M #6 (phonetic)
- 11 or M #1? You can answer.
- 12 A. Ms. M #6, no, I don't think so.
- 13 Ms. M #1, they did because she -- they asked for
- 14 every four-year-old mom or parents.
- 15 Q. And have you been reprimanded or counseled
- 16 by anybody at the Houston Racquet Club as a result of

```
17 John Pluchinsky's death?
       A. Like counseling or do you mean --
 18
 19
       Q. No, sir. Have you been reprimanded by
 20 anyone from the Racquet Club or been demoted or had a
 21 decrease in salary as a result of John Pluchinsky's
 22 death?
 23
             MR. SNYDER: Objection, form.
 24
       A. I don't -- I don't know.
 25
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Well, to date have you? You
□00269
  1 haven't been fired, correct?
       A. No, sir.
       Q. Have you been demoted by Mr. Griffin, your
  4 boss, as a result?
       A. No. We haven't discussed whether I will --
  6 I would ever do -- whether I would do camp. I mean,
  7 we --
       Q. Okay. Well, you haven't been told that
  9 you've been demoted, have you?
 10
       A. No.
 11
       Q. And you haven't been told that you have a
 12 decrease in pay or bonus, have you?
 13
       A. No, sir.
 14
       Q. Okay. And your responsibilities haven't
 15 changed yet, to your knowledge, correct?

    A. Other than not preparing for summer camp,

 17 which I would be doing at this time.
 18
       Q. But you don't know that yet, correct?
 19
             MR. PLETCHER: No. He said he would be
 20 doing this.
 21
       A. I would -- no, there's -- nothing has
 22 changed.
 23
       Q. (BY MR. MARRS) Nothing has changed.
 24
             MR. MARRS: Well, I'll adjourn the
 25 deposition at this time subject to receiving
\Box 00270
  1 additional documents.
  2
             MR. SNYDER: Which are?
  3
             MR. MARRS: Which I presume you --
  4
             MR. SNYDER: E-mails?
             MR. MARRS: Which are the calendar, if
  6 they still exist, the e-mails to the CPS and any
  7 other documents that I've requested even from
  8 Mr. Griffin that might involve Mr. Lamkin.
  9
             MR. SNYDER: Okay. And again --
 10
             MR. MARRS: I assume you --
```

11 MR. SNYDER: I'm not representing
12 that I agree or disagree, but anyway
13 VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. The
14 time is 7:08 p.m.
15 (Deposition recessed at 7:08 p.m.)
16 (Signature required.)
17
18
19
20
21 22
23
24
25
□00271
1 CHANGES AND SIGNATURE
2 WITNESS NAME: DAVID LAMKIN
DATE OF DEPOSITION: FEBRUARY 29, 2008
3
4 PAGE/LINE CHANGE FROM/CHANGE TO REASON
5
6
7
8
9
10
11 12
13
11
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
□00272
1

2 I, DAVID LAMKIN, have read the foregoing deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and

```
3 correct, except as noted above.
 5
             DAVID LAMKIN
  6
  7 THE STATE OF TEXAS)
  8 COUNTY OF HARRIS)
 9
 10 Before me, _____, on this day
   personally appeared _____, known to me (or
 11 proved to me on the oath of
                           ) to be the person whose
   through
 12 name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and
   executed the same for the purposes and consideration
 13 therein expressed.
 14
 15
   Given under my hand and seal of office this
     _____ day of ______, 2008.
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
           Notary Public in and for
 22
            The State of Texas
 23
 24
 25
□00273
              NO. 2007-54438
  1
  2 DAVID AND KATHLEEN ) IN THE DISTRICT COURT
   PLUCHINSKY, INDIVIDUALLY)
  3 AND AS REPRESENTATIVES )
   OF THE JOHN ALBERT
  4 PLUCHINSKY ESTATE
                           )
        Plaintiffs
  5
                 ) HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
   VS.
   HOUSTON RACQUET CLUB, )
 7 STEPHEN GRIFFIN, DAVID )
   LAMKIN, GUILLERMO
 8 PALMER, AND )
   LG Supv,
```

Defendants) 281st JUDICIAL DISTRICT
10 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION
11 TO THE VIDEO DEPOSITION OF DAVID LAMKIN FEBRUARY 29, 2008
12
I, Sherry Hale, Certified Shorthand Reporter in and 13 for the State of Texas, hereby certify to the
following:
14 That the witness, DAVID LAMKIN, was duly sworn by the
15 officer and that the transcript of the oral
deposition is a true record of the testimony given by
16 the witness;17 That the deposition transcript was submitted on
, 2008, to the witness or to the attorney
18 for the witness for examination, signature, and return to Sherry Hale Reporting & Associates, by
19, 2008.
That the amount of time used by each party at the
deposition is as follows: 21 Mr. Scott D. Marrs - 6 Hours: 35 Minutes
22
That pursuant to information given to the deposition 23 officer at the time said testimony was taken, the
following includes all parties of record:
24
25 □00274
1 FOR THE PLAINTIFFS:
Mr. Scott D. Marrs
2 Mr. Matthew G. Pletcher Beirne, Maynard & Parsons, L.L.P.
3 1300 Post Oak Blvd., 25th Floor
Houston, Texas 77056 4 (713) 623-0887
(713) 960-1527 Fax Number
5
6 FOR THE DEFENDANTS: Mr. Norman E. Snyder, Jr.
7 Tucker, Taunton, Snyder & Slade
10370 Richmond Avenue, Suite 1400
8 Houston, Texas 77042 (713) 961-5800
9 ` ´
Mr. Michael Branisa

```
10
       Branisa & Zomcik, RC
      3900 Essex Lane, Suite 730
 11
       Houston, Texas 77027
      (713) 622-1199
 12
       (713) 622-1299 Fax Number
 13
    I further certify that I am neither counsel for,
 14 related to, nor employed by any of the parties in the
    action in which this proceeding was taken, and
 15 further that I am not financially or otherwise
    interested in the outcome of the action.
 16
    Further certification requirements pursuant to Rule
 17 203 of TRCP will be certified to after they have
    occurred.
 18
    Subscribed and sworn to by me on this _____ day of
         _____, 2008.
 20
 21
                 Sherry Hale
 22
               Texas CSR No. 6215
 23
                 Expiration Date: 12/31/2008
               Firm Registration No. 510
 24
                4545 Post Oak Place, Suite 350
               Houston, Texas 77027
 25
                (713) 626-2629
□00275
        FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER RULE 203 TRCP
  1
  2 The original deposition was/was not _____ returned
    to the deposition officer on
  3
    If returned, the attached Corrections and Signature
  4 page contains any changes and the reasons therefor;
  5 If returned, the original deposition was delivered to
        , Custodial Attorney;
    That $
             is the deposition officer's charges to
  7 the Plaintiffs for preparing the original deposition
    transcript and any copies of exhibits;
    That the deposition was delivered in accordance with
  9 Rule 203.3, and that a copy of this certificate was
    served on all parties shown herein and filed with the
 10 Clerk.
```

11 12 Certified to 13 2008. 14 15 16	by me this day of,
18	Sherry Hale Texas CSR No. 6215
19	Expiration Date: 12/31/2008 Firm Registration No. 510
20	4545 Post Oak Place, Suite 350 Houston, Texas 77027
21 22 23 24 25	(713) 626-2629